BUDGET STEERING COMMITTEE 26 MARCH 2019

MAYORAL COMMITTEE 26 MARCH 2019

DISTRICT COUNCIL 26 MARCH 2019

REPORT: DRAFT BUDGET 2019/2020 MTREF (MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK) / VERSLAG: KONSEP BEGROTING 2019/2020 MEDIUM TERMYN INKOMSTE EN UITGAWE RAAMWERK (MTIUR) / INGXELO: UYLO LOLWABIWO-MALI 2019/2020 MTREF (INGENISO YEXESHA ELIFUTSHANE KUNYE NENDLELA YENCITHO)

(721506)

(6/18/7)

19 March 2019

REPORT FROM THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR (M BOOYSEN)

PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

To table the draft budget 2019/20 MTREF of Garden Route District Municipality for consideration in terms of Section 16 (2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003.

BACKGROUND

Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003

Section 16 (2) The mayor of the municipality must table the annual budget at a council meeting at least 90 days before the start of the budget year.

Section 16of the MFMA states:

- "(1) the council of a municipality must for each financial year approve an annual budget for the municipality before the start of the financial year
- (2) In order for a municipality to comply with subsection (1), the mayor of the municipality must table the annual budget at a council meeting at least 90 days before the start of the budget year."

Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations dated April 2009

Regulation (9) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations dated April 2009 states:

The annual budget and supporting documentation of a municipality must be in the format specified in Schedule A and include all the required tables, charts and explanatory information, taking into account any guidelines issued by the Minister in terms of section 168(1) of the Act.

Regulation 14 (1) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations dated April 2009 states:

- an annual budget and supporting documentation tabled in a municipal council in terms of section 16(2) and 17(3) of the Act –
- (a) Be in the format in which it will eventually be approved by council.
- (b) Be credible and realistic such that is it capable of being approved and implemented as tabled.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Financial implications as per the Report attached

RELEVANT LEGISLATION

Municipal Finance Management Act, No 56 of 2003 Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, 17 April 2009

UITVOERENDE OPSOMMING

Die burgemeester moet die jaarlikse begroting voor die munisipale raad voorlê vir oorweging 90 dae voor die aanvang van die nuwe finansiële jaar soos per Munisipale Finansiële Bestuurs Wet 56, 2003. Die meerjarige konsepbegroting vir 2019/2020, 2020/2021 en 2021/22 word voorgelê aan die raad. Die begroting moet in die voorgeskrewe formaat voorgelê word - verwys na aanhangsel wat die uiteensetting van die konsep begroting bevat asook die begrotings verwante beleide en omsendskrywes uitgereik.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council take the following resolutions:

- 1) That the draft annual budget of Garden Route District Municipality for the financial year 2019/20 as set out in the schedules contained in Section 4 and Annexure A be noted:
 - (i) Table A1 Consolidated Budget Summary;
 - (ii) Table A2 Consolidated Budget Financial Performance (by standard classification);

- (iii) Table A3 Consolidated Budget Financial Performance (by municipal vote);
- (iv) Table A4 Consolidated Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure); and
- (v) Table A5 Consolidated Budget Capital Expenditure (by municipal vote and funding source)
- (vi) Table A6 Consolidated Budget Financial Position;
- (vii) Table A7 Consolidated Budget Cash Flows
- (viii) Table A8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/ accumulated surplus
- (ix) Table A9 Consolidated Asset Management
- (x) Table A10 Consolidated basic service delivery measurement
- 2) That Council takes note of the Operating Revenue Budget of R 415,776,927.81.
- 3) That Council takes note of the Operating Expenditure budget of R 410,851,793.81.
- 4) That Council takes note of the Capital budget of R 4,922,668.
- 5) That Council takes note that R 160,000,000 operating income and expenditure as approved by Department of Public Transport for the Roads agency function has been included in the Total Operating budget as per recommendation 1 4.
- 6) That Council takes note of the tariffs for all services. (Annexure B)
- 7) That Council takes note of the amended budget related policy that have been reviewed and that have been amended, namely:
 - Draft Tariffs Policy (Annexure C)
 - Longterm Financial Managmement Policy (Annexure D)
 - Budget policy (Annexure E)
 - Asset Mangement Policy (Annexure F)
 - Funds and Reserve Policy (Annexure G)
 - SCM Policy (Annexure H)
 - Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy and Bylaw (Annexure I)
 - Banking, Cash Management and Investment Policy (Annexure J)
- 8) That council takes note of the following policies that have been reviewed and remained unchanged, namely:
 - Borrowing Policy (Annexure K)
 - Prefential Procurement Policy (Annexure L)

- 9) That Council takes note of the following new policy that has been compiled, namely:
 - Petty Cash Policy (Annexure M)

10) That Council takes note of the following Budget Circulars, namely:

- MFMA Circular No 93 (Annexure N)
- MFMA Circular No 94 (Annexure O)
- MFMA Circulare No 38 (Annexure P)

AANBEVELING

Dat die Raad die volgende aanbevelings aanvaar:

- 1. Dat die Raad kennis neem van die meerjarige konsepbegroting vir Garden Route Distrik Munisipaliteit vir die finansiële jaar 2019/2020 soos uiteengesit in seksie 4 van die begrotingsverslag en Aanhangsel A:
- (i) Tabel A1 Gekonsolideerde begrotings opsomming;
- (ii) Tabel A2 Gekonsolideerde Begrotings Finansiële prestasie (volgens standard klassifikasie);
- (iii) Tabel A3 Gekonsolideerde Begrotings Finansiële Prestasie (volgens munisipale segment);
- (iv) Tabel A4 Gekonsolideerde Begrotings Finansiele Prestasie (Inkomste en Uitgawes)
- (v) Tabel A5 Gekonsolideerde Kapitale Begrotings uitgawes (volgens munisipale segment en befondsing bron)
- (vi) Tabel A6 Gekonsolideerde Begroting Finansiële
- (vii) Tabel A7 Gekonsolideerde Begroting Kontantvloei
- (viii) Tabel A8 Gekonsolideerde kontant gerugsteunde reserwes/opgehoopte surplus
- (ix) Tabel A9 Gekonsolideerde Bate Bestuur
- (x) Tabel A10 Gekonsolideerde Basiese dienslewering bepaling
- 2. Dat die Raad kennis neem van die Bedryfsinkomste van R 415,776,927.81.
- 3. Dat die Raad kennis neem van die Bedryfsuitgawes van R 410,851,793.81.
- 4. Dat die Raad kennis neem van die Kapitale Begroting van R 4,922,668.00.
- 5. Dat die Raad kennis neem dat R 160,000,000.00 bedryfsinkomste en bedryfsuitgawes van Departement van Publieke Vervoer vir die paaie agentskapsfunksie ingesluit is by die totale bedryfsbegroting soos per aanbeveling 1 4.

- 6. Dat die Raad kennis neem van die tariewe vir alle dienste. (Aanhangsel B)
- 7. Dat die Raad kennis neem van die aangepaste begrotingsverwante beleid wat hersien en verander is, naamlik:
- Tariewe Beleid (Aanhangsel C)
- Langtermyn Finansiële Bestuurs Beleid (Aanhangsel D)
- Begrotings Beleid (Aanhangsel E)
- Bate Bestuurs Beleid (Aanhangsel F)
- Opgehoopte fondse en reserwe beleid (Aanhangsel G)
- Voorsienings Kanaal Beleid (Aanhangsel H)
- Krediet Beheer en Skuld Invorderings Beleid (Aanhangsel I)
- Bank, Kontantbestuur en beleggings Beleid (Aanhangsel J)
- 8. Dat die Raad kennis neem dat die volgende beleide hersien is en geen veranderinge is aangebring nie, naamlik:
- Lenings Beleid (Aanhangsel K)
- Voorkeur Verkrygings Beleid (Aanhangsel L)
 - 9. Dat die Raad kennis neem van die nuwe beleid wat opgestel is, naamlik:
- Kleinkas Beleid Regulasies (Aanhangsel M)
 - 10. Dat die Raad kennis neem van die volgende begrotings omsendskrywes, naamlik:
- MFMA Omsendskrywe No 93 (Aanhangesel N)
- MFMA Omsendskrywe No 94 (Aanhangsel O)
- MFMA Omsendskrywe No 38 (Aanhangsel P)

ISINDULULO

Sesokuba iBhunga lithathe ezi zigqibo zilandelayo:

- 1. Sesokuba uyilo lolwabiwo-mali lonyaka loMasipala Wesithili se Garden Route kunyakamali ka 2019/20 njengoko ichaziwe kuluhlu oluqulathwe kuMhlathi 4 kunye ne Annexure A luthathelwe ingqalelo:
 - (i). Ushwankathelo lolwabiwo-Mali olulungisiweyo;
 - (ii). Table A2 Ulungiso Lolwabiwo-Mali Lomsebenzi Wemali (by standard classification);
 - (iii). Table A3 Ulungiso Lolwabiwo-Mali Lomsebenzi Wemali (by municipal vote);
 - (iv). Table A4 Ulungiso Lolwabiwo-Mali Lomsebenzi Wemali (revenue and expenditure); and
 - (v). Table A5 Ulungiso Lolwabiwo-Mali Incitho Eyinkunzi (by municipal vote and funding source)
 - (vi). Table A6 Ulungiso Lolwabiwo-Mali Isimo Sezemali;
 - (vii). Table A7 Ulungiso Lolwabiwo-Mali Ngokungena Kwemali

- (viii). Table A8 Ulungiselo Lwemali ovimba abagciniweyo/intsalelo ethe yenziwa
- (x). Table A9 Ulungiso Lolawulo Lwempahla
- (x). Table A10 Ulungiso lolawulo olufanelekileyo lonikezelo lwenkonzo
- 2. Sesokuba iBhunga lithathele ingqalelo Ulwabiwo-Mali Lwengeniso Oluqhubayo lwe R 415,776,927.81.
- 3. Sesokuba iBhunga lithathele ingqalelo Ulwabiwo Mali Lwencitho Oluqhubayo lwe R 410,851,793.81.
- 4. Sesokuba iBhunga lithathele ingqalelo uLwabiwo-Mali Oluyinkunzi lwe R 4,922,668.
- 5. Sesokuba iBhunga lithathele ingqalelo ukuba I R 160,000,000 neyingeniso eqhubayo kunye nencitho nenikezelwa liSebe Loluntu Lezendlela yomsebenzi wobu arhente iye yabandakwanywa kulwabiwo-mali oluqhubayo luphelele ngokwesindululo 1-4.
- 6. Sesokuba iBhunga lithathele ingqalelo amaxabiso azo zonke iinkonzo(Annexure B)
- 7. Sesokuba iBhunga lithathele ingqalelo imigaqo eyamaniswa nolwabiwo-mali netha yalungiswa nethe yaqwalaselwa neyile:
 - Draft Tariffs Policy (Annexure C)
 - Longterm Financial Managmement Policy (Annexure D)
 - Budget policy (Annexure E)
 - Asset Mangement Policy (Annexure F)
 - Funds and Reserve Policy (Annexure G)
 - SCM Policy (Annexure H)
 - Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy and Bylaw (Annexure I)
 - Banking, Cash Management and Investment Policy (Annexure J)
- 8. Sesokuba iBhunga lithathele ingqalelo lemigaqo ilandelayo iye yaqwala kwaye ayinatshintsho, neyile:
 - Borrowing Policy (Annexure K)
 - Prefential Procurement Policy (Annexure L)
- 9. Sesokuba iBhunga lithathele ingqalelo lomgaqo imtsha ulandelayo nothe waqulunqwa noyi:
 - Petty Cash Policy (Annexure M)
- 10. Sesokuba iBhunga lithathele ingqalelo Izazinge Zolwabiwo-Mali zilandelayo:
 - MFMA Circular No 93 (Annexure N)
 - MFMA Circular No 94 (Annexure O)
 - MFMA Circulare No 38 (Annexure P)

ANNEXURES

Annexure A: Detailed Budget Report for financial year 2019/2020 MTREF.

Annexure B: Tariffs 2019/2020 MTREF

Annexures C – M: Budget related policies

Annexures N-P: Circulars issued by National and Provincial Treasury

ANNEXURE A Detailed Budget Report for financial year 2019/2020 MTREF



GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY DRAFT ANNUAL BUDGET REPORT

2019/2020- 2021/2022 MTREF

Table of Contents

Glossary

Legislative Framework

PART 1 – BUDGET

Section 1 - Mayoral Speech

Section 2 - Resolutions

Section 3- Executive Summary

- 3.1 Introduction
- 3.2 Proposed Annual Budget 2018/2019-2020/2021 MTREF
- 3.3 Provision of Basic Services
- 3.4 SDBIP and MTREF financial sustainability

Section 4- Annual Budget Tables

PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

Section 5 – Budget assumptions

Section 6- Budget funding

Section 7- Expenditure on allocations and grant programmes

Section 8- Grants made by the municipality

Section 9- Councilor Allowances and employee benefits

Section 10- Service delivery and budget implementation plan

Section 11- Capital Expenditure

Section 12 - Municipal Manager's quality certificate

Annexure A - Supporting Budget Schedules

Annexure B - Tariffs

Annexure C – Draft Tariff Policy

Annexure D – Longterm Financial Management Policy

Annexure E – Budget Policy

Annexure F – Asset Management Policy

Annexure G – Funds and Reserve Policy

Annexure H – Supply Chain Management Policy

Annexure I - Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy and Bylaw

Annexure J - Banking Cash Management and Investment Policy

Annexure K - Borrowing Policy

Annexure L – Preferential Procurement Policy

Annexure M – Petty Cash Policy

Annexure N - MFMA Circular No 93

Annexure O – MFMA Circular No 94

Annexure P – MFMA Circular No 38

Glossary

Annual budget – Prescribed in Chapter 4 of the MFMA.

Allocations - Money received from Provincial or National Government or other municipalities.

Budget – The financial plan of the Municipality.

Budget related policy – Policy of a municipality affecting or affected by the budget, examples include tariff policy, rates policy and credit control and debt collection policy.

Capital expenditure - Spending on assets such as land, buildings and machinery. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on the Municipality's balance sheet.

Cash flow statement – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality. Cash payments do not always coincide with budgeted expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it is shown as expenditure in the month it is received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.

DORA – Division of Revenue Act. Annual legislation that shows the total allocations made by national to provincial and local government.

Equitable share – An unconditional grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to help with free basic services.

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure – Expenditure that was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised.

GFS – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates like for like comparison between municipalities.

GRAP – Generally Recognised Accounting Practice. The new standard for municipal accounting.

IDP – Integrated Development Plan. The main strategic planning document of the Municipality

MBRR - Municipal budget and reporting regulations April 2009

MFMA – The Municipal Finance Management Act – No. 56 of 2003. The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.

mSCOA – Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts

MTREF – Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework. A medium term financial plan, usually 3 years, based on a fixed first year and indicative further two years budget allocations.

Operating expenditure – Spending on the day to day expenses of the Municipality such as salaries and wages.

SDBIP – Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.

Strategic objectives – The main priorities of the Municipality as set out in the IDP. Budgeted spending must contribute towards the achievement of the strategic objectives.

Unauthorised expenditure – Generally, spends without, or in excess of, an approved budget.

Virement – means transfer of funds between function/ votes within a budget.

Virement policy - The policy that sets out the rules for budget transfers. Virements are normally allowed within a vote. Transfers between votes must be endorsed by Council through an Adjustments Budget.

Vote – One of the main segments into which a budget, in Eden District Municipality's case this means the different GFS classification the budget is divided into.

Legislative Framework

This report has been prepared in terms of the following enabling legislation.

The Municipal Finance Management Act – No. 56 of 2003

Section 16 & 17 Annual Budgets

Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (56/2003): Municipal budget and reporting regulations, April 2009

Schedule A budget formats

PART 1 – BUDGET

SECTION 1 – MAYORAL SPEECH

Honourable Speaker, Deputy Mayor, Councillors, Municipal Manager, officials and members of the public, I want to welcome you at this stage of the agenda.

It is a privileged to be here and to table the 2019/20 MTREF Budget to council.

The Garden Route District Municipality (GRDM) Representative Forum was held on the 14th of March 2019 at the George Civic Centre and exists with the purpose of aligning the GRDM Integrated Development Plan (IDP) to its budget, as well as to align the district IDP with local municipal IDPs, which includes their projects and programmes.

At the Forum, sector departments presented their planned programmes and projects for 2019/2020 which will be rolled out in the Garden Route. Executive Mayors throughout the Garden Route presented their respective municipality at the Forum. All stakeholders, including ward committees (one member per ward), were invited too.

The Garden Route District Municipality's (GRDM's) second Institutional Strategic Planning Session took place on the 12th and 13th of March 2019, with council and extended management team. The session was aimed at reflecting on how GRDM performed over the 2018/19 financial year and if resolutions have been successfully implemented.

By continually striving to fulfil its vision, reaching intended objectives and implementing strategies, the municipality will also ensure that its alignment with national and provincial government goals are in place. The municipality is committed to mitigating its threats and transforming it into opportunities, as well as growing its unique strengths and taking advantage of opportunities presented.

The Draft 2019/20 MTREF Budget already addresses some the goals indicated above which is also in line with the municipality's IDP Strategic Objectives:

| Expenditure per IDP objectives | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------------|----------------|------|----------------|------|----------------|------|
| Objective | 2019/20 | % | 2020/21 | % | 2021/22 | % |
| Healthy and Socially Stable Communities | 47 456 103,80 | 12% | 49 827 236,80 | 11% | 52 876 172,50 | 11% |
| A Skilled Workforce and Communities | 15 555 716,18 | 4% | 16 494 519,81 | 4% | 17 333 840,42 | 4% |
| Bulk Infrastructure Co-ordination | 170 301 615,78 | 41% | 170 377 835,73 | 39% | 182 075 465,22 | 39% |
| Environmental Management and Public Safety | 62 151 896,53 | 15% | 78 511 115,81 | 18% | 82 934 880,73 | 18% |
| Good Governance | 77 736 911,44 | 19% | 82 688 265,60 | 19% | 87 541 292,93 | 19% |
| Financial Viability | 24 115 893,44 | 6% | 25 768 867,70 | 6% | 26 436 728,47 | 6% |
| An Inclusive District Economy | 13 533 656,63 | 3% | 13 123 857,63 | 3% | 13 425 745,61 | 3% |
| Total expenditure: | 410 851 793,81 | 100% | 436 791 699,06 | 100% | 462 624 125,89 | 100% |

The following 2019/20 Annual Budget is presented to Council for consideration:

1. HIGH LEVEL SUMMARY: BUDGET 2019/20

| Summary of high-level proposed Adjustment Budget: | Adjustment budget 2018/19 | Budget 2019/20 | | Budget 2021/22 | |
|------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|
| Income | -402 645 084,15 | -415 776 927,81 | -442 094 327,27 | -467 318 816,12 | |
| Expenditure | 398 403 376,78 | 410 851 793,81 | 436 791 699,06 | 460 654 163,17 | |
| (Surplus)/ Deficit | - 4 241 707,37 | - 4 925 134,00 | - 5 302 628,20 | - 6 664 652,95 | |
| Capital budget requests | 10 623 379,24 | 4 922 668,00 | 5 300 000,00 | 6 660 000,00 | |
| Less funded from CRR | -6 400 000,00 | | | | |
| (Surplus)/ Deficit after Capital | - 18 328,13 | - 2 466,00 | - 2 628,20 | - 4652,95 | |

2. SUMMARY: TOTAL EXPENDITURE

| Description | Adjustment Budget 2018/19 | Draft Budget 2019/20 | Budget 2020/21 | Budget 2021/22 |
|------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Remuneration of Councillors | 11 932 712,06 | 12 827 665,46 | 13 725 602,05 | 14 686 394,19 |
| Employee Related Cost - Senior Managemen | 6 462 347,12 | 6 947 023,15 | 7 433 314,77 | 7 953 646,81 |
| Employee Related Cost - Municipal Staff | 134 123 688,56 | 141 232 965,20 | 151 398 441,48 | 161 996 332,39 |
| Operating expenditure | 83 884 629,00 | 89 844 140,00 | 104 234 340,70 | 106 787 752,52 |
| Roads Agency Services | 162 000 000,00 | 160 000 000,00 | 160 000 000,00 | 171 200 000,00 |
| Total Expenditure | 398 403 376,74 | 410 851 793,82 | 436 791 699,00 | 462 624 125,90 |

1. SALARY/REMUNERATION RELATED EXPENDITURE (GRDM):

| Description | Adjustment Budget 2018/19 | Draft Budget 2019/20 | Budget 2020/21 | Budget 2021/22 |
|---------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Remuneration of Councillors | 11 932 712,06 | 12 827 665,46 | 13 725 602,05 | 14 686 394,19 |
| Employee Related Cost - Senior Managemen | 6 462 347,12 | 6 947 023,15 | 7 433 314,77 | 7 953 646,81 |
| Employee Related Cost - Municipal Staff | 134 123 688,56 | 141 232 965,20 | 151 398 441,48 | 161 996 332,39 |
| Total Remuneration / Employee related costs | 152 518 747,74 | 161 007 653,82 | 172 557 358,30 | 184 636 373,38 |

Circular 6/2018 received from *The SA Local Government Bargaining Council*, confirming the Salary and Wage Collective Agreement with effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2021. The salary increase are based on the projected CPI percentage for 2019, plus one comma five percent (1.5%) as per agreement.

Employee Related costs were adjusted on average with 7%. Only the vacant positions that were approved with the second adjustment budget on 27 February 2019 were included in the budget for 19/20. The only two new vacant positions that have been added is the two Disaster Management Officers as per council resolutions. All other vacant positions have not been budgeted for.

R3m has been removed from the Expanded Public Works Programme employee related cost from own funds. The reason being, the grant remained unchanged since commencement in the region of R1m, even though GRDM generated more job opportunities, the grant has not been increased and currently council is contribution around 4.5 times more towards this programme than what is received from the Department. The EPWP section of GRDM is in process of liaising with Provincial and National Department to request consideration to increase the allocation to GRDM in view of the outstanding performance of GRDM since commencement of the programme.

2. OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURE

| Description | Adjustment Budget 2018/19 | Draft Budget 2019/20 | Budget 2020/21 | Budget 2021/22 |
|-----------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Operating expenditure | 83 884 629,00 | 89 844 140,00 | 104 234 340,70 | 106 787 752,52 |
| Roads Agency Services | 162 000 000,00 | 160 000 000,00 | 160 000 000,00 | 171 200 000,00 |
| Total | 245 884 629,00 | 249 844 140,00 | 264 234 340,70 | 277 987 752,52 |

Original allocation for the Roads Agency Function are expected to be R160m MTREF (2019/20 – 2020/21), the admin fee was also adjusted accordingly (12% of allocation).

Items included under other operating expenditure are as follow:

| | Adjustment Budget | Draft Budget | | |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|
| Description | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | Budget 2020/21 | Budget 2021/22 |
| Bad Debts Written Off | 1 600 596,96 | 1 720 641,73 | 1 841 086,65 | 1 969 962,72 |
| Contracted Services - Contractors | 17 397 591,58 | 10 105 750,45 | 10 813 085,66 | 10 065 515,85 |
| Contracted Services - Outsourced Service | 16 713 339,62 | 19 774 673,44 | 12 059 385,58 | 11 108 695,74 |
| Contracted Services - Consultants and Pr | 11 948 557,38 | 23 390 680,62 | 44 712 819,00 | 46 399 056,85 |
| Depreciation and Amortisation - Deprecia | 2 074 066,27 | 2 304 714,91 | 2 459 036,11 | 2 631 168,64 |
| Depreciation and Amortisation - Amortisa | 1 097 483,22 | 1 171 941,60 | 1 247 763,93 | 1 335 107,41 |
| Inventory Consumed - Consumables | 2 411 112,08 | 2 591 945,49 | 2 773 381,67 | 2 967 518,39 |
| Inventory Consumed - Materials and Suppl | 156 333,14 | 168 058,13 | 179 822,20 | 192 409,75 |
| Inventory Consumed - Zero Rated | 383 068,77 | 411 798,93 | 440 624,86 | 471 468,60 |
| Operational Cost - Advertising, Publicity and Mar | 2 315 938,67 | 2 976 188,67 | 2 315 938,67 | 2 478 054,38 |
| Operational Cost - Assets less than the | 251 026,56 | 251 026,56 | 251 026,56 | 268 598,42 |
| Operational Cost - Bank Charges, Facilit | 157 503,03 | 157 503,03 | 157 503,03 | 168 528,24 |
| Operational Cost - Bursaries (Employees) | 377 608,31 | 377 608,31 | 377 608,31 | 404 040,89 |
| Operational Cost - Cleaning Services | 199 411,84 | 199 411,84 | 199 411,84 | 213 370,67 |
| Operational Cost - Communication | 2 840 969,62 | 2 840 969,62 | 2 840 969,62 | 3 039 837,49 |
| Operational Cost - Courier and Delivery | 146 224,88 | 146 224,88 | 146 224,88 | 156 460,62 |
| Operational Cost - Deeds | 53 767,62 | 53 767,62 | 53 767,62 | 57 531,35 |
| Operational Cost - Drivers Licences and Permits | 145 523,00 | 145 523,00 | 145 523,00 | 155 709,61 |
| Operational Cost - Entertainment | 72 620,99 | 72 620,99 | 72 620,99 | 77 704,46 |
| Operational Cost - External Audit Fees | 2 401 271,50 | 2 401 271,50 | 2 401 271,50 | 2 569 360,51 |
| Operational Cost - External Computer Ser | 855 934,22 | 855 934,22 | 855 934,22 | 915 849,62 |
| Operational Cost - Full Time Union Repre | 70 055,70 | 70 055,70 | 70 055,70 | 74 959,60 |
| Operational Cost - Hire Charges | 722 286,49 | 722 286,49 | 722 286,49 | 772 846,54 |
| Operational Cost - Insurance Underwritin | 1 400 559,39 | 1 505 601,34 | 1 610 993,44 | 1 723 762,98 |
| Operational Cost - Licences | 139 236,94 | 149 679,71 | 160 157,28 | 171 368,29 |
| Operational Cost - Management Fee | 214,27 | 214,27 | 214,27 | 229,27 |
| Operational Cost - Municipal Services | 3 359 592,56 | 3 111 562,00 | 3 329 371,34 | 3 562 427,34 |
| Operational Cost - Printing, Publication | 844 542,95 | 844 542,95 | 844 542,95 | 903 660,96 |
| Operational Cost - Professional Bodies, | 1 273 459,18 | 1 468 968,62 | 1 764 796,42 | 1 888 332,17 |
| Operational Cost - Registration Fees | 744 432,91 | 744 432,91 | 744 432,91 | 796 543,22 |
| Operational Cost - Repayment of forfeited depos | 106 994,60 | 106 994,60 | 106 994,60 | 114 484,22 |
| Operational Cost - Rewards Incentives | 35 000,00 | 35 000,00 | 35 000,00 | 37 450,00 |
| Operational Cost - Samples and Specimens | 606 391,00 | 1 300 000,00 | 606 391,00 | 648 838,37 |
| Operational Cost - Skills Development Fu | 917 720,05 | 986 549,05 | 1 055 651,93 | 1 129 547,57 |
| Operational Cost - Travel and Subsistenc | 6 364 639,03 | 3 182 319,51 | 3 182 319,51 | 3 405 081,88 |
| Operational Cost - Uniform and Protectiv | 751 070,00 | 751 070,00 | 751 070,00 | 803 644,90 |
| Operational Cost - Vehicle Tracking | 20 000,00 | 20 000,00 | 20 000,00 | 21 400,00 |
| Operational Cost - Wet Fuel | 460 182,89 | 460 182,89 | 460 182,89 | 492 395,69 |
| Operational Cost - Workmens Compensation | 972 000,00 | 1 044 900,00 | 1 118 043,00 | 1 196 306,01 |
| Operating Leases - Other Assets | 458 861,76 | 493 276,39 | 527 805,74 | 564 752,14 |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational | 1 037 440,00 | 728 248,00 | 779 225,36 | 833 771,14 |
| Purchase of building property | - | - | - | - |
| Total Operating expenditure: | 83 884 628,99 | 89 844 139,99 | 104 234 340,76 | 106 787 752,50 |

Notes on the above items:

- Operational expenditure has been classified and budgeted for according to the mSCOA Version 6.3 line segment.
- Non-cash items like bad debts, depreciation and amortisation were aligned to the 2017/18 audited financial figures.
- Other expenditure budgeted for was increased with 0-7%.
- The reason for the major increase in the contracted services was due to the Regional Landfill site that was budgeted for 6 months in 2018/19 and 12 months for the outer years, the income or recovery of cost from the participating local municipalities were also adjusted accordingly.

3. OPERATING REVENUE:

| Income | Adjustment Budget 2018/19 | Budget 2019/20 | Budget 2020/21 | Budget 2021/22 |
|------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Non-exchange Revenue - Transfers and Sub | -173 729 305,72 | -165 426 000,00 | -169 159 000,00 | -176 008 000,00 |
| Exchange Revenue - Sales of Goods and Re | -23 544 072,20 | -19 460 627,04 | -21 725 231,55 | -22 965 997,76 |
| Exchange Revenue - Operational Revenue | -1 827 852,35 | -18 477 080,68 | -43 059 474,95 | -46 067 751,46 |
| Exchange Revenue - Interest, Dividend an | -16 611 428,65 | -17 857 285,80 | -19 107 295,80 | -20 444 806,51 |
| Exchange Revenue - Rental from Fixed Ass | -3 522 410,99 | -3 786 591,81 | -4 051 653,24 | -4 270 435,15 |
| Exchange Revenue - Agency Services | -183 061 800,00 | -184 600 000,00 | -184 600 000,00 | -197 144 000,00 |
| Non-exchange Revenue - Licences or Permi | -332 522,00 | -352 473,32 | -373 621,72 | -399 775,24 |
| Exchange Revenue - IntercompanyParent-su | -15 692,24 | -16 869,16 | -18 050,00 | -18 050,00 |
| Exchange Revenue - Purchase of Land | - | -5 800 000,00 | - | - |
| Total Income | -402 645 084,15 | -415 776 927,81 | -442 094 327,27 | -467 318 816,12 |

3.1 RSC REPLACEMENT GRANT

The equitable share over the MTREF period grows very slowly. The RSC levy replacement grant only increases with about 3% per year, which is not enough to ensure the financial sustainability of this municipality, as it is below the annual CPIX. Our limited revenue resources have compelled the municipality to pursue additional income sources in order to deliver the services in the region and this remains a challenge as we have limited own income sources. Turn around strategies are compiled for properties and resorts and alternative revenue enhancement strategies are being explored/ investigated for example becoming a water services authority. A revenue enhancement task team chaired by the Chief Financial Officer will be establish to investigate alternative revenue streams and funding sources.

3.2 REGIONAL LANDFILL SITE

The revenue for the regional landfill site has been budgeted for 4 months for 2019/2020, and 12 months for the outer years.

It should be noted that the regional landfill site process is still in progress, National Treasury must issue the TVRIII, and MOU must be concluded with the private partner and participating local municipalities. Waste Management unit provided the figures based on assumptions, the final tariffs and costs can only be calculated once the negotiation phase has been concluded and the agreement has been signed. Currently the S33 (contracts for a period exceeding three years) are being followed, as this is a 10 year project that will be concluded with the private partner.

3.3 RENTAL OF PROPERTIES/FACILITIES

It is envisioned with the turnaround strategy for properties and resorts, that additional funding can be generated from rental of properties.

3.4 INTEREST EARNED

Interest earned was increased by 7-9% over the MTREF period. Management will review the Investment Strategy to update the approach and alternatives – e.g. all cash not deposited in call accounts at banks for interest, but potentially invest in other assets (as allowed by the MFMA) for higher returns.

3.5 GOVERNMENT GRANTS

Budgeted as per DoRA.

3.6 INCOME FROM AGENCY SERVICES

Included under this item is the administration fee at 12% of the total allocation received for performing the roads function on behalf of the Department of Public Transport. (12% of R160m = R19.2m). Three percent is received for additional allocations during the financial year.

3.7 SALE OF GOODS AND SERVICES/OPERATIONAL REVENUE

Included under this item is the income from resorts and firefighting income. Additional R3m has been included under Fire Services revenue, it is envisioned that the B-municipalities will share in the standby cost for the aerial support tender that GRDM is in process with.

3.8 TURNAROUND STRATEGY PROPERTIES:

A turn-around strategy for properties and resorts is currently being developed to maximise potential for properties and revenue from properties were increased significantly in the outer

years as it is envisioned that revenue from properties will increase with the turnaround strategies, the increase is as follow:

- (1) R6.8m (2019/20)
- (2) R4m(2020/21)
- (3) R4m (2021/22)

3.9 REVENUE FROM WATER SERVICES AUTHORITY

R5.4m revenue was included for becoming a Water Services Authority for the three year MTREF period.

3.10 ROADS AGENCY FUNCTION

As mentioned previously, R 160,000,000.00 of the Roads agency function has been included in the operating revenue budget.

4. CAPITAL BUDGET

The capital budget decreased from the previous year:

| CAPITAL BUDGET 2019/20 MTREF | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|--|--|
| Description | Adjustment Budget 2018/19 | Draft Budget 2019/20 | Budget 2020/21 | Budget 2021/22 | | |
| Capital Budget | 10 623 379,24 | 4 922 668,00 | 5 300 000,00 | 5 660 000,00 | | |
| Total | 10 623 379,24 | 4 922 668,00 | 5 300 000,00 | 5 660 000,00 | | |
| Funding: Own funds | - 4 223 379,24 | - 4 922 668,00 | - 5 300 000,00 | - 5 660 000,00 | | |
| Funding: Capital Replacement Reserve | - 6 400 000,00 | | | | | |
| | - | - | - | - | | |
| | | | _ | | | |

Notes on the above Capital Budget:

- Concern should be raised over the decrease in capital budget for the outer years due to limited funding available.
- R6.4m of the Capital Replacement Reserve was utilized in 2018/2019 to fund the capital budget, however the balance of this cash backed reserve was only R30m at that stage (20% of the reserve will be utilized in one financial year (2018/2019).
- It is not encouraged to utilize the full R30m balance of the Capital Replacement Reserve in year 1, as funding is needed for the outer years for capital expenditure and possible emergency replacements not budgeted for.

The detailed capital budget for the 2019/20 MTREF are listed below:

| Department/ Section: | Capital Item: | Q: | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | 2021/22 |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Air Quality: | | <u> </u> | | | |
| Fire Services: George | | | | | |
| 0 | New Fire Station/Training Academy (CRR Funding) | | 2 000 000,00 | - | |
| | Water Tankers (Grant) | 3 | - | 1 800 000,00 | 2 000 000,00 |
| | LDV - 1 x Skid Unit & 1 x Command Unit (CRR) | 2 | - | - | 700 000,00 |
| | Hazmat Rescue & Fire Equipment Equipment | | 400 000,00 | 500 000,00 | 530 000,00 |
| | Total | | 2 400 000,00 | 2 300 000,00 | 3 230 000,00 |
| Waste Management: | | | , | | , |
| | Home Composting Containers (Pilot Project) 100 x R 800.00 | 100 | 80 000,00 | - | |
| | Vermi-Composting Holders and Red Wiggler Worms (Pilot Project) 1 | _ | 40 000,00 | - | |
| | Recycling Mascot | | 30 000,00 | - | |
| | Total | | 150 000,00 | _ | _ |
| MHS: Lakes Area: | Total | | 130 000,00 | | |
| IVITIS. Lakes Al ea. | Plett Office Building | 1 | 300 000,00 | _ | |
| | Total | | 300 000,00 | _ | |
| LID OUC | Total | <u> </u> | 300 000,00 | <u> </u> | |
| HR - OHS: | F 61 | | 20,000,00 | 40,000,00 | |
| | Evacuation Chair | | 20 000,00 | 10 000,00 | |
| | Total | | 20 000,00 | 10 000,00 | - |
| Auxiliary Services: | | | | | |
| | Steel Shelves | 1 | 50 000,00 | - | |
| | Total | | 50 000,00 | - | - |
| ICT: | | | | | |
| | ICT Hardware | | 1 502 668,00 | 1 500 000,00 | 1 000 000,00 |
| | Replacing ICT Capital Equipment beyond economical repairs | | - | 50 000,00 | 50 000,00 |
| | Insurance claims | | - | 50 000,00 | 50 000,00 |
| | Laptop | 15 | - | 200 000,00 | 250 000,00 |
| | Loan Laptop | 5 | - | - | 100 000,00 |
| | Personal Computers | 20 | - | 200 000,00 | 250 000,00 |
| | MS Office | 40 | - | 150 000,00 | 200 000,00 |
| | Printer HP Black\White | 1 | - | 5 000,00 | 10 000,00 |
| | Printer HP 4 in One | 1 | | 5 000,00 | 10 000,00 |
| | Printer HP Colour | 1 | - | 5 000,00 | 10 000,00 |
| | Total | | 1 502 668,00 | 2 165 000,00 | 1 930 000,00 |
| Resorts: | | | | | |
| | Upgrading of Council Buildings | | - | 825 000,00 | 500 000,00 |
| | Security fencing Swartvlei Caravan Park | | 350 000,00 | - | |
| | Security Fencing Victoria Bay Caravan Park | | 150 000,00 | - | |
| | Total | | 500 000,00 | 825 000,00 | 500 000,00 |
| | | | | | |
| | Grand Total Capital Budget | | 4 922 668,00 | 5 300 000,00 | 5 660 000,00 |

I want to express my appreciation to the Budget Steering Committee, the Senior Managers and staff for their commitment and dedication.

Speaker, on this note, I would therefore like to recommend that council approve the following resolutions:

- 1. That the draft annual budget of Garden Route District Municipality for the financial year 2019/20 as set out in the schedules contained in Section 4 and Annexure A be noted:
- (i) Table A1 Consolidated Budget Summary;
- (ii) Table A2 Consolidated Budget Financial Performance (by standard classification);
- (iii) Table A3 Consolidated Budget Financial Performance (by municipal vote);
- (iv) Table A4 Consolidated Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure); and
- (v) Table A5 Consolidated Budget Capital Expenditure (by municipal vote and funding source)
- (vi) Table A6 Consolidated Budget Financial Position;
- (vii) Table A7 Consolidated Budget Cash Flows
- (viii) Table A8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/ accumulated surplus
- (ix) Table A9 Consolidated Asset Management
- (x) Table A10 Consolidated basic service delivery measurement
- 2. That Council takes note of the Operating Revenue Budget of R 415,776,927.81.
- 3. That Council takes note of the Operating Expenditure budget of R 410,851,793.81.
- 4. That Council takes note of the Capital budget of R 4,922,668.00.
- 5. That Council takes note that R 160,000,000.00 operating income and expendidure as approved by Department of Public Transport for the Roads agency function has been included in the Total Operating budget as per recommendation 1-4.
- 6. That Council takes note of the tariffs for all services. (Annexure B)
- 7. That Council takes note of the amended budget related policy that have been reviewed and that have been amended, namely:
 - Draft Tariffs Policy (Annexure C)
 - Longterm Financial Managmement Policy (Annexure D)
 - Budget policy (Annexure E)
 - Asset Mangement Policy (Annexure F)
 - Funds and Reserve Policy (Annexure G)
 - SCM Policy (Annexure H)
 - Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy and Bylaw (Annexure I)
 - Banking, Cash Management and Investment Policy (Annexure J)

- 8. That council takes note of the following policies that have been reviewed and remained unchanged, namely:
 - Borrowing Policy (Annexure K)
 - Prefential Procurement Policy (Annexure L)
- 9. That Council takes note of the following new policy that has been compiled, namely:
 - Petty Cash Policy (Annexure M)
- 10. That Council takes note of the following Budget Circulars, namely:
 - MFMA Circular No 93 (Annexure N)
 - MFMA Circular No 94 (Annexure O)
 - MFMA Circulare No 38 (Annexure P)

SECTION 2 – RESOLUTIONS

Municipal Financial Management (Act, 56 of 2003) - SECTION 16 & 17 Municipal budgets.

These are the resolutions being presented to Council in terms of Municipal Finance Management Act, in respect of the annual budget and related information.

- 1. That the draft annual budget of Garden Route District Municipality for the financial year 2019/20 as set out in the schedules contained in Section 4 and Annexure A be noted:
- (i) Table A1 Consolidated Budget Summary;
- (ii) Table A2 Consolidated Budget Financial Performance (by standard classification);
- (iii) Table A3 Consolidated Budget Financial Performance (by municipal vote);
- (iv) Table A4 Consolidated Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure); and
- (v) Table A5 Consolidated Budget Capital Expenditure (by municipal vote and funding source)
- (vi) Table A6 Consolidated Budget Financial Position;
- (vii) Table A7 Consolidated Budget Cash Flows
- (viii) Table A8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/ accumulated surplus
- (ix) Table A9 Consolidated Asset Management
- (x) Table A10 Consolidated basic service delivery measurement
- 2. That Council takes note of the Operating Revenue Budget of R 415,776,927.81.

- 3. That Council takes note of the Operating Expenditure budget of R 410,851,793.81.
- 4. That Council takes note of the Capital budget of R 4,922,668.00.
- 5. That Council takes note that R 160,000,000.00 operating income and expendidure as approved by Department of Public Transport for the Roads agency function has been included in the Total Operating budget as per recommendation 1-4.
- 6. That Council takes note of the tariffs for all services. (Annexure B)
- 7. That Council takes note of the amended budget related policy that have been reviewed and that have been amended, namely:
 - Draft Tariffs Policy (Annexure C)
 - Longterm Financial Managmement Policy (Annexure D)
 - Budget policy (Annexure E)
 - Asset Mangement Policy (Annexure F)
 - Funds and Reserve Policy (Annexure G)
 - SCM Policy (Annexure H)
 - Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy and Bylaw (Annexure I)
 - Banking, Cash Management and Investment Policy (Annexure J)
- 8. That council takes note of the following policies that have been reviewed and remained unchanged, namely:
 - Borrowing Policy (Annexure K)
 - Prefential Procurement Policy (Annexure L)
- 9. That Council takes note of the following new policy that has been compiled, namely:
 - Petty Cash Policy (Annexure M)
- 10. That Council takes note of the following Budget Circulars, namely:
 - MFMA Circular No 93 (Annexure N)
 - MFMA Circular No 94 (Annexure O)
 - MFMA Circulare No 38 (Annexure P)

SECTION 3 – EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

3.1 Introduction

This budget report is tabled in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003 and the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, dated 17 April 2009.

Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003

Article 16(1) The council of a municipality must for each financial year approve an annual budget before the start of that financial year.

Article 16(2) The annual budget must be tabled at the council meeting at least 90 days before the start of the new financial year.

Article 17(1) An annual budget must be in a prescribed format.

Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, 17 April 2009

14) Tabling of annual budgets in municipal councils

14 (1) An annual budget and supporting documentation tabled in a municipal council in terms of sections 16(2) and 17 (3) of the Act must-

- (a) Be in a format in which it will eventually be approved by the council; and
- (b) Be credible and realistic such that it is capable of being approved and implemented as tabled

9) Tabling of annual budget

The annual budget and supporting documentation of a municipality must be in the format specified in Schedule A and include all the required tables, charts and explanatory information, taking into account any guidelines issued by the Minister in terms of section 168(1) of the Act.

3.2 Proposed Annual Budget 2019/20 -2021/22 MTREF:

The annual operating budget for the financial year 2019/20 MTREF period are proposed:

ANNUAL MTREF BUDGET 2019/20

MTREF TOTAL BEFORE CAPITAL:

| Summary of high fever proposed | Adjustment budget 2018/2019 | Budget 2019/20 | Budget 2020/21 | Budget 2021/22 |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Income | -402 645 084,15 | -415 776 927,81 | -442 094 327,27 | -468 288 778,12 |
| Expenditure | 398 403 376,78 | 410 851 793,81 | 436 791 699,06 | 462 624 125,89 |
| (Surplus)/ Deficit | - 4 241 707,37 | - 4 925 134,00 | - 5 302 628,20 | - 5 664 652,23 |

MTREF TOTAL AFTER CAPITAL:

| | Adjustment | | | |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | Budget | Draft Budget | Budget | Budget |
| DESCRIPTION | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | 2021/22 |
| (Surplus) / Deficit before Capital | - 4 241 707,37 | - 4 925 134,00 | - 5 302 628,21 | - 6 664 652,95 |
| Capital Budget | 10 623 379,24 | 4 922 668,00 | 5 300 000,00 | 6 660 000,00 |
| Less: funded from the CRR | - 6 400 000,00 | | | |
| (Surplus) / Deficit after Capital | - 18 328,13 | - 2 466,00 | - 2 628,21 | - 4 652,95 |

2019/20 MTREF: ROADS AGENCY FUNCTION

| Description | Adjustment Budget 2018/19 | Draft Budget 2019/20 | Budget 2020/21 | Budget 2021/22 |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Roads Agency Function - Income | - 162 000 000,00 | - 160 000 000,00 | - 160 000 000,00 | - 171 200 000,00 |
| Roads Agency Function - Expenditure | 162 000 000,00 | 160 000 000,00 | 160 000 000,00 | 171 200 000,00 |
| Total: | - | - | - | - |

It should be noted in view of operation clean audit report (OPCAR), one of the prior audit queries raised was that the agency function performed by Garden Route DM for the roads agency function had to be included in the budget. Therefore, R 160,000,000 has been included in the operating revenue and operating expenditure thus increasing the total of the operating budget by these amounts, but the net effect on the budget is R0.

OPERATING SURPLUS:

| | Adjustment budget 2018/19 | | C. C | Budget 2021/22 |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| (Surplus)/ Deficit after Capital | - 18 328,13 | - 2466,00 | - 2 628,20 | - 4 652,95 |

This table indicates decreases in the surplus over the next three financial years. It is a concern that the budget is only just balancing and it is imperative that additional revenue sources must be identified for district municipalities.

Further moneys were included for the additional income from resorts, projects and catalytic projects, if these revenues are not realised, the budget will run into a deficit from 2019/2020. It is thus imperative that the turnaround strategies be compiled urgently and submitted to Council for approval and implemented to ensure the additional revenues will be collected as well as becoming a water services authority. Discussions must take place between the community services department and the local municipalities for the contribution of R3m that has been included in the budget for the sharing of the aerial resources standby costs.

OPERATING EXPENDITURE:

| Description | Adjustment Budget 2018/19 | Draft Budget 2019/20 | Budget 2020/21 | Budget 2021/22 |
|------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Remuneration of Councillors | 11 932 712,06 | 12 827 665,46 | 13 725 602,05 | 14 686 394,19 |
| Employee Related Cost - Senior Managemen | 6 462 347,12 | 6 947 023,15 | 7 433 314,77 | 7 953 646,81 |
| Employee Related Cost - Municipal Staff | 134 123 688,56 | 141 232 965,20 | 151 398 441,48 | 161 996 332,39 |
| Operating expenditure | 83 884 629,00 | 89 844 140,00 | 104 234 340,70 | 106 787 752,52 |
| Roads Agency Services | 162 000 000,00 | 160 000 000,00 | 160 000 000,00 | 171 200 000,00 |
| Total Expenditure | 398 403 376,74 | 410 851 793,82 | 436 791 699,00 | 462 624 125,90 |

Employee related cost

Employee Related costs were adjusted on average with 7%. Only the vacant positions that were approved with the second adjustment budget on 27 February 2019 were included in the budget for 19/20. The only two new vacant positions that have been added is the two Disaster Management Officers as per council resolutions. All other vacant positions have not been budgeted for.

R3m has been removed from the Expanded Public Works Programme employee related cost from own funds. The reason being, the grant remained unchanged since commencement in the region of R1m, even though GRDM generated more job opportunities, the grant has not been increased and currently council is contribution around 4.5 times more towards this programme than what is received from the Department. The EPWP section of GRDM is in process of liaising with Provincial and National Department to request consideration to increase the allocation to GRDM in view of the outstanding performance of GRDM since commencement of the programme.

Councillor Remuneration

Councillor remuneration was budgeted on a grade 5 and adjusted with the ordinary annual increase.

Bad Debts

Mainly due to firefighting accounts not being paid as debtors are disputing the origin of the fires.

Depreciation:

| Description | Adjustment Budget 2018/19 | Draft Budget 2019/20 | Budget 2020/21 | Budget 2021/22 |
|--------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Total Depreciation | 3 171 549,49 | 3 476 656,51 | 3 706 800,04 | 3 966 276,04 |

This is a GRAP related expenditure which must be provided annually for in the financial statements as per the relevant GRAP accounting standards. The amount was aligned to the audited annual financial statements of 2017/2018.

Repairs and Maintenance

Maintenance for assets are been budgeted for to ensure that repairs and maintenance can be done timeously so that the useful life of the assets can be lengthen. The maintenance of Council equipment should be done regularly because replacement of the current assets with new purchases will be very costly for the municipality on the long term.

It should be noted that repairs and maintenance is below the norm and is an area of concern. Repairs and maintenance are now classified under the respective nature of expenditure according to GRAP and mSCOA requirements: Employee related costs, other materials, contracted services and other expenditure.

The user department is in the process of compiling maintenance plans per asset. This will guide council on what the amount is for the backlog in maintenance as well what should be budgeted annually for repairs and maintenance.

Interest Paid

It is not envisioned that any new loans will be taken up in the 2019/20 financial year. Borrowing as a source of funding for capital projects will be investigated and added to future budgets if progress indicates this to be an appropriate and realistic step.

Contracted Services

Included under contracted services are the payments towards the PPP (Private Partner Partnership) for the regional landfill site, and the unbundled grant amounts. This is the reason for the steep increase in contracted services. Grant allocations must be included under the type of expenditure (e.g. employee related costs, contracted services) and not as a one-line item grant as per GRAP requirements.

Regional landfill site has been budgeted for 4 months in 2019/2020 and 12 months for the outer financial years. Garden Route District municipality will receive a 10% administration fee for the operations of the regional landfill site.

For 2021/2022 contracted services were reduced with R4.4m, objective is to cut on contracted services e.g. catering, support services, etc.

Grant Allocations

Unbundled into the relevant expenditure classification votes as per Auditor General's recommendation in prior years (as per GRAP Standards). Refer to the income section of the report for detail of the grants.

SCHEDULE A

| GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY | 2018/20 R thousands | 2020/21 R thousands | 2021/22 R thousands |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Direct transfers Equitable share and related | 167 370 | 182 442 | 167 894 |
| Infrastructure | 2 589 | 2 717 | 2 886 |
| Rural roads assets management systems grant | 2 569 | 2 717 | 2 856 |
| Current transfers | 2 829 | 1 000 | 1 000 |
| Local government financial management grant | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 |
| Expanded public works programme integrated grant for municipalities | 1 629 | - | |
| Sub total direct transfers | 162 588 | 188 169 | 171 780 |
| Total Transfers from DOR BIII | 162 568 | 166 169 | 171 760 |
| Transfers from Provincial Departments | | | |
| Municipal Allocations from Provincial Departments of which | 2 859 | 3 000 | 4 248 |
| Nunicipal Allocations from Provincial Departments | 2 858 | 3 000 | 4 248 |
| Municipal Allocations from Provincial Departments of which Provincial Treasury | 8,500 | 3 000 | 3000 |
| Municipal Allocations from Provincial Departments of which Provincial Treasury Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant | 858 | 3 000 | - |
| Municipal Allocations from Provincial Departments of which | 858 280 | 3 000 - - - 2 100 | - : |
| Municipal Allocations from Provincial Departments of which Provincial Treasury Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant Western Cape Financial Management Capacity Building Grant Department of Community Safety | 858 280 379 | <u>:</u> | - |
| Municipal Allocations from Provincial Departments of which Provincial Treasury Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant Western Cape Financial Management Capacity Building Grant Department of Community Safety Safety Initiative Implementation - Whole Of Society Approach (WOSA) | 858 280 379 1 300 | 2 100 | 2 928 2 323 |
| Municipal Allocations from Provincial Departments of which Provincial Treasury Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant Western Cape Financial Management Capacity Building Grant Department of Community Safety Safety Initiative Implementation - Whole Of Society Approach (WOSA) Department of Transport and Public Works | 858 280 379 1 300 1 300 | 2 100 2 100 | 2 323 |
| Municipal Allocations from Provincial Departments of which Provincial Treasury Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant Western Cape Financial Management Capacity Building Grant Department of Community Safety Safety Initiative Implementation - Whole Of Society Approach (WOSA) Department of Transport and Public Works | 858 280 379 1 300 1 300 | 2 100 2 100 800 | 2 928 2 323 900 |
| Municipal Allocations from Provincial Departments of which Provincial Treasury Western Cape Financial Management Support Grent Western Cape Financial Management Capacity Building Grant Department of Community Safety Safety Initiative Implementation - Whole Of Society Approach (WOSA) Department of Transport and Public Works Integrated transport planning | 858 280 379 1 300 1 300 900 900 | 2 100 2 100 800 900 | 2 323 2 323 900 |
| Municipal Allocations from Provincial Departments of which Provincial Treasury Western Cape Financial Management Support Grent Western Cape Financial Management Capacity Building Grant Department of Community Safety Safety Initiative Implementation - Whole Of Society Approach (WOSA) Department of Transport and Public Works Integrated transport planning Department of Local Government | 858 280 379 1 300 1 300 900 900 | 2 100 2 100 800 900 | 2 928 2 323 900 900 |

Other Operating expenditure:

The breakdown of the operating expenditure are as follow:

| | Adjustment Budget | Draft Budget | | Budget 2021/22 | |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|--|
| De scripti on | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | Budget 2020/21 | | |
| Bad Debts Written Off | 1 600 596,96 | 1 720 641, 73 | 1 841 086,65 | 1 969 962,72 | |
| Contracted Services - Contractors | 17 397 591, 58 | 10 105 750, 45 | 10 813 085,66 | 10 065 515,85 | |
| Contracted Services - Outsourced Service | 16 713 339, 62 | 19 774 673, 44 | 12 059 385,58 | 11 108 695,74 | |
| Contracted Services - Consultants and Pr | 11 948 557, 38 | 23 390 680, 62 | 44 712 819,00 | 46 399 056,85 | |
| Depreciation and Amortisation - Deprecia | 2 074 066,27 | 2 304 714, 91 | 2 459 036,11 | 2 631 168,64 | |
| Depreciation and Amortisation - Amortisa | 1 097 483,22 | 1 171 941, 60 | 1 247 763,93 | 1 335 107,41 | |
| Inventory Consumed - Consumables | 2 411 112,08 | 2 591 945, 49 | 2 773 381,67 | 2 967 518,39 | |
| Inventory Consumed - Materials and Suppl | 156 333, 14 | 168 058,13 | 179822,20 | 192 409,75 | |
| Inventory Consumed - Zero Rated | 383 068, 77 | 411 798,93 | 440 624,86 | 471 468,60 | |
| Operational Cost - Advertising, Publicity and Mar | 2 315 938,67 | 2 976 188, 67 | 2 315 938,67 | 2 478 054,38 | |
| Operational Cost - Assets less than the | 251 026, 56 | 251 026,56 | 251026,56 | 268 598,42 | |
| Operational Cost - Bank Charges, Facilit | 157 503, 03 | 157 503,03 | 157503,03 | 168 528,24 | |
| Operational Cost - Bursaries (Employees) | 377 608, 31 | 377 608,31 | 377608,31 | 404 040,89 | |
| Operational Cost - Cleaning Services | 199 411, 84 | 199 411,84 | 199411,84 | 213 370,67 | |
| Operational Cost - Communication | 2 840 969,62 | 2 840 969, 62 | 2 840 969,62 | 3 039 837,49 | |
| Operational Cost - Courier and Delivery | 146 224, 88 | 146 224,88 | 146224,88 | 156 460,62 | |
| Operational Cost - Deeds | 53 767, 62 | 53 767,62 | 53767,62 | 57 531,35 | |
| Operational Cost - Drivers Licences and Permits | 145 523,00 | 145 523,00 | 145 523,00 | 155 709,61 | |
| Operational Cost - Entertainment | 72 620, 99 | 72 620,99 | 72 620,99 | 77 704,46 | |
| Operational Cost - External Audit Fees | 2 401 271,50 | 2 401 271, 50 | 2 401 271,50 | 2 569 360,51 | |
| Operational Cost - External Computer Ser | 855 934, 22 | 855 934,22 | 855 934,22 | 915 849,62 | |
| Operational Cost - Full Time Union Repre | 70 055, 70 | 70 055,70 | 70055,70 | 74 959,60 | |
| Operational Cost - Hire Charges | 722 286, 49 | 722 286,49 | 722 286,49 | 772 846,54 | |
| Operational Cost - Insurance Underwritin | 1 400 559,39 | 1 505 601, 34 | 1 610 993,44 | 1 723 762,98 | |
| Operational Cost - Licences | 139 236, 94 | 149 679,71 | 160157,28 | 171 368,29 | |
| Operational Cost - Management Fee | 214, 27 | 214,27 | 214,27 | 229,27 | |
| Operational Cost - Municipal Services | 3 359 592,56 | 3 111 562,00 | 3 329 371,34 | 3 562 427,34 | |
| Operational Cost - Printing, Publication | 844 542, 95 | 844 542,95 | 844542,95 | 903 660,96 | |
| Operational Cost - Professional Bodies, | 1 273 459,18 | 1 468 968, 62 | 1 764 796,42 | 1 888 332,17 | |
| Operational Cost - Registration Fees | 744 432, 91 | 744 432,91 | 744432,91 | 796 543,22 | |
| Operational Cost - Repayment of forfeited depo- | 106 994, 60 | 106 994,60 | 106994,60 | 114 484,22 | |
| Operational Cost - Rewards Incentives | 35 000,00 | 35 000,00 | 35000,00 | 37 450,00 | |
| Operational Cost - Samples and Specimens | 606 391,00 | 1 300 000,00 | 606 391,00 | 648 838,37 | |
| Operational Cost - Skills Development Fu | 917 720,05 | 986 549,05 | 1 05 5 6 5 1,93 | 1 129 547,57 | |
| Operational Cost - Travel and Subsistenc | 6 364 639,03 | 3 182 319, 51 | 3 182 319,51 | 3 405 081,88 | |
| Operational Cost - Uniform and Protectiv | 751 070, 00 | 751 070,00 | 751070,00 | 803 644,90 | |
| Operational Cost - Vehicle Tracking | 20 000, 00 | 20 000,00 | 20000,00 | 21 400,00 | |
| Operational Cost - Wet Fuel | 460 182, 89 | 460 182,89 | 460182,89 | 492 395,69 | |
| Operational Cost - Workmens Compensation | 972 000, 00 | 1 044 900,00 | 1 118 043,00 | 1 196 306,01 | |
| Operating Leases - Other Assets | 458 861, 76 | 493 276,39 | 527805,74 | 564 752,14 | |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational | 1 037 440,00 | 728 248,00 | 779225,36 | 833 771,14 | |
| Purchase of building property | - | - | - | - | |
| Total Operating expenditure: | 83 884 628,99 | 89 844 139,99 | 104 234 340,76 | 106 787 752,50 | |

Notes on the above items:

 Management resolved that the majority of the line items for operational costs must not be increased and remained unchanged from the adjustment budget of 2018/2019. It is management's view that savings must be identified by the departments to cut down on the operational costs and remain within the parameters of the 2018/2019 allocation.

- Sampling for the Environmental Management Officers were increased from R606k to R1.3m, it is envisioned that the sampling tests that must be done by the EHP section will increase for 2019/2020.
- R160m is included under Operational cost, this is the expenditure for the Roads section provided by the Department of Public Transport. Garden Route District Municipality has a signed agreement in place to render the road services on behalf of the Department of Public Transport and receive an agency fee.
- The issue of post-retirement benefits for the employees employed to render the Roads service is still in discussion with Province to determine who will be liable for the postretirement benefits of the roads employees (+R60m total liability). Currently the Department of Public Transport provides the funding for the short term portion of this liability (payable within the next 12 months) from the operating budget of the Roads section.
- Management resolved that the subsistence and travel (S&T) operational cost must be cut by 50% of the adjustment budget for 2018/2019 and no increase to be added. Given the current technology, video/teleconferencing should be considered before travelling and the number of delegates attending meetings must be cut down to one or two attending an event. (The S&T for 2018/2019 was R6.4m, for 19/20 it is R3.1m.)

The S&T policy to be amended by Corporate Services to reflect the changes in the treatment of S&T and attendance of meetings.

Roads agency expenditure

Refer to the previous section where this item was discussed in detail.

OPERATING REVENUE

| Income | Adjustment Budget 2018/19 | Budget 2019/20 | Budget 2020/21 | Budget 2021/22 |
|------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Non-exchange Revenue - Transfers and Sub | -173 729 305,72 | -165 426 000,00 | -169 159 000,00 | -176 008 000,00 |
| Exchange Revenue - Sales of Goods and Re | -23 544 072,20 | -19 460 627,04 | -21 725 231,55 | -22 965 997,76 |
| Exchange Revenue - Operational Revenue | -1 827 852,35 | -18 477 080,68 | -43 059 474,95 | -46 067 751,46 |
| Exchange Revenue - Interest, Dividend an | -16 611 428,65 | -17 857 285,80 | -19 107 295,80 | -20 444 806,51 |
| Exchange Revenue - Rental from Fixed Ass | -3 522 410,99 | -3 786 591,81 | -4 051 653,24 | -4 270 435,15 |
| Exchange Revenue - Agency Services | -183 061 800,00 | -184 600 000,00 | -184 600 000,00 | -197 144 000,00 |
| Non-exchange Revenue - Licences or Permi | -332 522,00 | -352 473,32 | -373 621,72 | -399 775,24 |
| Exchange Revenue - IntercompanyParent-su | -15 692,24 | -16 869,16 | -18 050,00 | -18 050,00 |
| Exchange Revenue - Purchase of Land | - | -5 800 000,00 | - | - |
| Total Income | -402 645 084,15 | -415 776 927,81 | -442 094 327,27 | -467 318 816,12 |

RSC Replacement Grant

The equitable share over the MTREF period grows very slowly. The RSC levy replacement grant only increases with about 3% per year, which is not enough to ensure the financial sustainability of this municipality, as it is below the annual CPIX. Our limited revenue resources have compelled the municipality to pursue additional income sources in order to deliver the services in the region and this remains a challenge as we have limited own income sources. Turn around strategies are compiled for properties and resorts and alternative revenue enhancement strategies are being explored/ investigated for example becoming a water services authority. A revenue enhancement task team chaired by the Chief Financial Officer will be establish to investigate alternative revenue streams and funding sources.

Regional landfill site

The revenue for the regional landfill site has been budgeted for 4 months for 2019/2020, and 12 months for the outer years.

It should be noted that the regional landfill site process is still in progress, National Treasury must issue the TVRIII, and MOU must be concluded with the private partner and participating local municipalities. Waste Management unit provided the figures based on assumptions, the final tariffs and costs can only be calculated once the negotiation phase has been concluded and the agreement has been signed. Currently the S33 (contracts for a period exceeding three years) are being followed, as this is a 10 year project that will be concluded with the private partner.

Rental from properties

It is envisioned with the turnaround strategy for properties and resorts, that additional funding can be generated from rental of properties.

Interest earned

Interest earned was increased by 7-9% over the MTREF period. Management will review the Investment Strategy to update the approach and alternatives – e.g. all cash not deposited in call accounts at banks for interest, but potentially invest in other assets (as allowed by the MFMA) for higher returns.

Government Grants

Budgeted as per DoRA.

Income from Agency services

Included under this item is the administration fee at 12% of the total allocation received for performing the roads function on behalf of the Department of Public Transport. (12% of R160m = R19.2m). Three percent is received for additional allocations during the financial year.

Sale of goods and services/ Operational revenue

Included under this item is the income from resorts and firefighting income. Additional R3m has been included under Fire Services revenue, it is envisioned that the B-municipalities will share in the standby cost for the aerial support tender that GRDM is in process with.

Turnaround strategy properties/resorts:

A turn-around strategy for properties and resorts is currently being developed to maximise potential for properties and revenue from properties were increased significantly in the outer years as it is envisioned that revenue from properties will increase with the turnaround strategies, the increase is as follow:

- (4) R6.8m (2019/20)
- (5) R4m(2020/21)
- (6) R4m (2021/22)

Revenue from water Services Authority

R5.4m revenue was included for becoming a Water Services Authority for the three year MTREF period.

Roads Agency Function

As mentioned previously, R 160,000,000 of the Roads agency function has been included in the operating revenue budget.

Operating Surplus:

| | Adjustment budget 2018/19 | _ | | Budget 2021/22 |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------|------------|-------------------|
| (Surplus)/ Deficit after Capital | - 18 328,13 | - 2466,00 | - 2 628,20 | - 4 652,95 |

This table indicates decreases in the surplus over the next three financial years. It is a concern that the budget is only just balancing and it is imperative that additional revenue sources must be identified for district municipalities.

Further moneys were included for the additional income from resorts, projects and catalytic projects, if these revenues are not realised, the budget will run into a deficit from 2019/2020. It is thus imperative that the turnaround strategies be compiled urgently and submitted to council for approval and implemented to ensure the additional revenues will be collected as well as becoming a water services authority. Discussions must take place between the community services department and the local municipalities for the contribution of R3m that has been included in the budget for the sharing of the aerial resources standby costs.

Tariffs

Fire tariffs:

Tariffs increased with 8% based on the 2018/19 tariffs

Resorts tariffs:

- Tariffs at Calitzdorp Spa was increased by +/-10%.
- Tariffs at De Hoek was increased by +/- 10%.
- Tariffs at Swartvlei was increased by +/- 10%.
- Tariffs at Victoria Bay was increased by +/- 10%

Other tariffs:

Increased between 6 – 8% for example printing and copying costs

4 <u>LIST OF POLICIES THAT WILL BE INCLUDED IN THE BUDGET: (minor/cosmetic changes were made)</u>

a) Supply Chain Mangement Policy

- b) Asset Management Policy
- c) Tariffs Policy
- d) Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy and By-law
- e) Long Term Financial Managmement Policy
- f) Budget policy
- g) Borrowing Policy
- h) Funds and Reserve Policy
- i) Petty Cash Policy
- j) Banking, Cash Management and Investment Policy

Amendments to budget related policies

| Annexure Ref | Policy section | Proposed amendment |
|----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Annex G: Funding and Reserve Policy | 2.6.2 (g) | Percentage of long term liability amount transferred to a reserve in order to cash back post-retirement benefits for employees (GRDM only) increased from 5% to 10% |
| Annex H: SCM Policy | 12 (1)(a) and (b) 12 (2)(b) Annex A: 1.1 | Limit amended to R750 (from R250) to align with new Petty Cash policy |
| Annex I: Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy | Definitions | "standard rate of interest" amended to two percent higher than the prime rate in the RSA – it was one percent |
| Annex J: Banking, Cash | Definitions | Added to section (b) of "investments": "and non-monetary" |
| Management and Investment Policy | 16.2 | Section added. Reads: "Non-monetary investments: Any non-monetary investments will require approval by Council prior to execution" |

Re the Banking, Cash Management and Investment Policy: An investment strategy will be compiled in 19/20 to maximize revenue generated from investments and investigating alternative investment strategies. This policy will be revised to ensure it allows for all appropriate investment options that could be recommended from the turnaround strategy and revenue enhancement initiative, within the confines of what the MFMA and other applicable legislation allows.

Capital Budget

The annual capital budget for the financial year 2019/20 MTREF period is as follow:

| Department/ Section: | Capital Item: | Q: | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | 2021/22 |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|---------------|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| Air Quality: | Саріта пені. | ų. | 2013/20 | 2020/21 | 2021/22 |
| Fire Services: George | | | | | |
| The Services. George | New Fire Station/Training Academy (CRR Funding) | | 2 000 000,00 | _ | |
| | Water Tankers (Grant) | 3 | | 1 800 000,00 | 2 000 000,00 |
| | LDV-1 x Skid Unit & 1 x Command Unit (CRR) | 2 | | - | 700 000,00 |
| | Hazmat Rescue & Fire Equipment Equipment | Ť | 400 000,00 | 500 000,00 | 530 000,00 |
| | Total | | 2 400 000,00 | 2 300 000,00 | 3 230 000,00 |
| Waste Management: | 1000 | | 1 100 000,00 | 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 | 1 5 2 3 5 5 5 5 5 5 |
| waste management. | Home Composting Containers (Pilot Project) 100 x R 800.00 | 100 | 80 000,00 | | |
| | Vermi-Composting Holders and Red Wiggler Worms (Pilot Project) 1 | 100 | , | | |
| | Recycling Mascot | 100 | 30 000,00 | | |
| | Total | | 150 000,00 | | |
| ****** | Total | _ | 130 000,00 | - | |
| MHS: Lakes Area: | 21 11 200 20 11 11 | 1 | 200 000 00 | | - |
| | Plett Office Building | 1 | 300 000,00 | - | - |
| | Total | | 300 000,00 | - | <u> </u> |
| HR - OHS: | | | | | |
| | Evacuation Chair | | 20 000,00 | | |
| | Total | | 20 000,00 | 10 000,00 | - |
| Auxiliary Services: | | | | | |
| | Steel Shelves | 1 | , | - | |
| | Total | | 50 000,00 | - | - |
| ICT: | | | | | |
| | ICTHardware | | 1 502 668,00 | 1 500 000,00 | 1 000 000,00 |
| | Replacing ICT Capital Equipment beyond economical repairs | | - | 50 000,00 | 50 000,00 |
| | Insurance claims | | - | 50,000,00 | 50 000,00 |
| | Laptop | 15 | - | 200 000,00 | 250 000,00 |
| | Loan Laptop | 5 | - | - | 100 000,00 |
| | Personal Computers | 20 | - | 200 000,00 | 250 000,00 |
| | MS Office | 40 | - | 150 000,00 | 200 000,00 |
| | Printer HP Black\White | 1 | - | 5 000,00 | 10 000,00 |
| | Printer HP 4 in One | 1 | - | 5 000,00 | 10 000,00 |
| | Printer HP Colour | 1 | - | 5 000,00 | 10 000,00 |
| | Total | | 1 502 668,00 | 2 165 000,00 | 1 930 000,00 |
| Resorts: | | i | , . , . , . , | | 1 |
| | Upgrading of Council Buildings | | _ | 825 000,00 | 500 000,00 |
| | Security fencing Swartvlei Caravan Park | | 350 000,00 | - | 300 000,00 |
| | Security Fencing Victoria Bay Caravan Park | | 150 000,00 | _ | |
| | Total | | 500 000,00 | 825 000,00 | 500 000,00 |
| | Total | | 300 000,00 | 623 000,00 | 1 300 000,00 |
| | | <u> </u> | | | |
| | Grand Total Capital Budget | ı | 4 922 668,00 | 5 300 000,00 | 5 660 000,00 |

See comments included under the mayoral speech

3.3 Provision of basic services

The municipality as a category C municipality do not deliver basic services in respect of the following:

- Provision of water services
- Provision of sanitation services
- Provision of refuse
- Provision of electricity

Service that is delivered by the municipality that is essential to the communities of the Garden Route region includes the following:

• GRDM plays a critical role in the delivery of Fire services in the area. This is supported by the fact that a number of mutual aid agreements are in place with different local

municipalities to ensure delivery of fire services within their areas. After a 'cost vs benefit' analysis, the municipality are exploring the possibility to adjust the service delivery agreements to ensure a more mutual beneficial agreement for all parties involved. Other alternatives for the fire section operations are being investigated and will be reported to MMF and DCF in due course.

- GRDM has an Air Quality service level agreement with Hessequa Municipality.
- Disaster Management is also a key function performed by the municipality and strive to ensure that a collective effort is implemented in the region.
- Firefighting services are performed by the district municipality
- The provision of Environmental Health practitioners is another key function performed by the district. With the food scarcity crisis and the impact that drought has on the provision of food security the impact this function is performing is of critical importance.

The municipal budget is to ensure the provision of these services can continue on an uninterrupted basis within the Garden Route District.

3.4 SDBIP and MTREF financial sustainability

The budget that's been tabled is a cash backed budget for the 2019/20 MTREF period and the municipality complies with the Municipal Management Finance Act (MFMA) 56, 2003. The financial sustainability for us as a district municipality is challenging due to the limited revenue sources but Council together with Provincial Government and other district municipalities in the Western Cape are investigating ways for extra revenue sources. After the abolishment of RSC levies, the main source of income for district municipalities are the RSC replacement grant which increases annually ±3%.

A district municipality task team for the Western Cape was established. One of the main challenges is the service level agreement with Department of Transport that needs to be revised to clearly define each party's roles and responsibilities as well as the type of service (agency service). Accounting treatment of transactions is another issue that is being addressed by the task team. The issue of responsibility for roads employees was referred during August 2016 for a technical opinion from National Treasury/ Provincial Treasury and the Auditor General by Eden DM, up to date no response has been received with regards to the technical opinion.

The Municipal Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) is compiled to enhance council's ability to measure the impact of the budget on the municipal performance in terms of service delivery and to ensure that the municipality will deliver on its promise to ensure delivery of services to its communities.

Section 4 – Annual Budget Tables

DC4 Garden Route - Table A1 Budget Summary

| DC4 Garden Route - Table A1 Budget Sumr | nary | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | | Current Ye | ear 2018/19 | | | edium Term F nditure Frame | |
| R thousands | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| Financial Performance | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inv estment rev enue | 10 793 | 12 927 | 12 084 | 15 715 | 15 715 | 15 715 | 15 715 | 16 893 | 18 076 | 19 341 |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 160 337 | 147 547 | 160 545 | 158 885 | 172 435 | 172 435 | 172 435 | 165 426 | 169 159 | 176 008 |
| Other own revenue | 176 870 | 179 208 | 211 471 | 215 515 | 214 495 | 214 495 | 214 495 | 233 457 | 254 859 | 272 939 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and | 348 000 | 339 682 | 384 100 | 390 115 | 402 645 | 402 645 | 402 645 | 415 777 | 442 094 | 468 289 |
| contributions) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employ ee costs | 166 822 | 173 047 | 128 751 | 132 798 | 140 534 | 140 534 | 140 534 | 148 180 | 158 832 | 169 950 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 7 702 | 9 421 | 10 815 | 11 572 | 11 933 | 11 933 | 11 933 | 12 828 | 13 726 | 14 686 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 3 290 | 3 106 | 3 060 | 3 272 | 3 172 | 3 172 | 3 172 | 3 477 | 3 707 | 3 966 |
| Finance charges | 200 | 8 | - | - | | | - | | 0 707 | 0.500 |
| Materials and bulk purchases | 200 | _ | _ | 185 | 36 | 36 | 36 | 1 418 | 1 517 | 1 623 |
| Transfers and grants | 825 | 1 315 | _ | _ | - | 30 | 30 | - | '317 | 1 023 |
| Other ex penditure | 142 353 | 141 793 | 236 793 | 240 010 | 242 728 | 242 728 | 242 728 | 244 950 | 259 011 | 272 398 |
| • | 321 192 | 328 690 | 379 419 | 387 838 | 398 403 | 398 403 | 398 403 | 410 852 | 436 792 | 462 624 |
| Total Expenditure | | 10 992 | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 26 808 | | 4 681 | 2 278 | 4 242 | 4 242 | 4 242 | 4 925 | 5 303 | 5 665 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contributions recognised - capital & contributed asse | | _ | - | | _ | _ | | - | | _ |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & | 26 808 | 10 992 | 4 681 | 2 278 | 4 242 | 4 242 | 4 242 | 4 925 | 5 303 | 5 665 |
| contributions | | | | | | | | | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 26 808 | 10 992 | 4 681 | 2 278 | 4 242 | 4 242 | 4 242 | 4 925 | 5 303 | 5 665 |
| Capital expenditure & funds sources | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure | 2 017 | 6 181 | 4 677 | 9 303 | 10 623 | 10 623 | 10 623 | 4 923 | 5 300 | 5 660 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 573 | - | _ | - | 4 000 | 4 000 | 4 000 | - | _ | - |
| Borrowing | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | l _ |
| Internally generated funds | 1 444 | 6 181 | 4 677 | 9 303 | 6 623 | 6 623 | 6 623 | 4 923 | 5 300 | 5 660 |
| Total sources of capital funds | 2 017 | 6 181 | 4 677 | 9 303 | 10 623 | 10 623 | 10 623 | 4 923 | 5 300 | 5 660 |
| · | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial position | 467.634 | 104 700 | 170 000 | 100 222 | 100 005 | 100 005 | 100 005 | 400 040 | 100 570 | 200 720 |
| Total current assets | 167 631 | 164 766 | 178 609 | 180 332 | 196 625 | 196 625 | 196 625 | 186 812 | 193 576 | 200 730 |
| Total non current assets | 286 478 | 288 842 | 293 385 | 301 107 | 307 314 | 307 314 | 307 314 | 296 550 | 299 171 | 301 958 |
| Total current liabilities | 58 162 | 44 578 | 72 878 | 75 705 | 102 393 | 102 393 | 102 393 | 79 845 | 84 361 | 87 597 |
| Total non current liabilities | 139 752 | 139 882 | 153 943 | 163 153 | 137 987 | 137 987 | 137 987 | 159 170 | 163 945 | 168 864 |
| Community wealth/Equity | 256 195 | 269 148 | 245 172 | 242 582 | 263 560 | 263 560 | 263 560 | 244 346 | 244 441 | 246 227 |
| Cash flows | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net cash from (used) operating | 50 474 | (6 329) | 19 110 | 3 097 | 13 793 | 13 793 | 13 793 | 5 507 | 5 819 | 5 527 |
| Net cash from (used) investing | (5 478) | (6 350) | (4 677) | (7 938) | (9 258) | (9 258) | (9 258) | 2 366 | 601 | 1 268 |
| Net cash from (used) financing | (682) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | 155 397 | 142 719 | 169 768 | 164 927 | 174 303 | 174 303 | 174 303 | 177 640 | 184 060 | 190 855 |
| Cash backing/surplus reconciliation | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash and investments available | 155 423 | 142 745 | 169 794 | 164 953 | 174 329 | 174 329 | 174 329 | 177 666 | 184 086 | 190 881 |
| Application of cash and investments | (38 409) | 2 704 | (16 399) | 1 099 | 50 653 | 50 653 | 50 653 | 69 302 | 76 952 | 82 031 |
| Balance - surplus (shortfall) | 193 832 | 140 041 | 186 192 | 163 854 | 123 676 | 123 676 | 123 676 | 108 364 | 107 134 | 108 850 |
| Asset management | | | | | | | | | | |
| Asset register summary (WDV) | 228 474 | 231 280 | - | 9 303 | 10 623 | 10 623 | 10 623 | 233 171 | 233 891 | 234 721 |
| Depreciation | 3 283 | - | 3 054 | 3 062 | 3 062 | 3 062 | 3 062 | 3 477 | 3 707 | 3 966 |
| Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets | - | - | 470 | 2 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 2 003 | 2 375 | 1 550 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | - | - | 5 235 | 5 211 | 4 897 | 4 897 | 4 897 | 3 928 | 4 203 | 4 186 |
| Free services | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided | - | - | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Revenue cost of free services provided | - | - | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | - |
| Households below minimum service level | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water: | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Sanitation/sew erage: | _ | | _ | _ [| _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ |
| Energy: | _ [| | _ | _ [| _ [| _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | | | | _ [] | _ [| _ | | _ | [| _ |
| Refuse: | | | | | | | | | | |

DC4 Garden Route - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

| Functional Classification Description | Ref | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | | rent Year 2018 | - | | edium Term R nditure Frame | |
|---------------------------------------|-----|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------------|--------------|
| B.() | ١ | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year |
| R thousand | 1 | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | 2019/20 | +1 2020/21 | +2 2021/22 |
| Revenue - Functional | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 180 320 | 187 736 | 229 916 | 211 013 | 232 272 | 232 272 | 225 509 | 232 627 | 244 158 |
| Executive and council | | 180 320 | 187 567 | 228 590 | 209 608 | 231 601 | 231 601 | 224 788 | 231 855 | 243 333 |
| Finance and administration | | - | 169 | 1 326 | 1 405 | 671 | 671 | 721 | 771 | 825 |
| Internal audit | | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - |
| Community and public safety | | 6 815 | 7 234 | 6 921 | 8 041 | 8 041 | 8 041 | 8 644 | 9 249 | 9 897 |
| Community and social services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - |
| Sport and recreation | | 6 573 | 7 000 | 6 713 | 7 821 | 7 820 | 7 820 | 8 406 | 8 994 | 9 624 |
| Public safety | | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ | - |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ | - |
| Health | | 242 | 234 | 208 | 221 | 221 | 221 | 238 | 255 | 273 |
| Economic and environmental services | | 160 865 | 144 713 | 145 314 | 145 333 | 162 333 | 162 333 | 160 352 | 160 374 | 171 600 |
| Planning and development | | 10 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Road transport | | 160 733 | 144 498 | 145 000 | 145 000 | 162 000 | 162 000 | 160 000 | 160 000 | 171 200 |
| Environmental protection | | 122 | 215 | 314 | 333 | 333 | 333 | 352 | 374 | 400 |
| Trading services | | _ | _ | 1 950 | 25 728 | _ | _ | 21 271 | 39 845 | 42 634 |
| Energy sources | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Water management | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Waste water management | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Waste management | | _ | _ | 1 950 | 25 728 | _ | _ | 21 271 | 39 845 | 42 634 |
| Other | 4 | _ | _ | - | | _ | _ | | _ | |
| Total Revenue - Functional | 2 | 348 000 | 339 683 | 384 100 | 390 115 | 402 645 | 402 645 | 415 777 | 442 094 | 468 289 |
| Expenditure - Functional | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 85 143 | 99 354 | 114 375 | 121 256 | 123 554 | 123 554 | 124 303 | 131 774 | 138 472 |
| Ex ecutive and council | | 37 165 | 50 378 | 44 720 | 49 677 | 44 144 | 44 144 | 43 618 | 46 393 | 49 529 |
| Finance and administration | | 47 978 | 48 976 | 67 115 | 69 211 | 76 860 | 76 860 | 78 004 | 82 518 | 85 949 |
| Internal audit | | _ | _ | 2 540 | 2 368 | 2 550 | 2 550 | 2 681 | 2 862 | 2 994 |
| Community and public safety | | 75 072 | 66 398 | 81 927 | 78 374 | 90 298 | 90 298 | 84 548 | 89 346 | 94 101 |
| Community and social services | | _ | _ | 11 727 | 8 596 | 20 403 | 20 403 | 10 956 | 11 694 | 12 398 |
| Sport and recreation | | 9 718 | 10 905 | 12 640 | 13 677 | 12 767 | 12 767 | 13 495 | 14 379 | 14 981 |
| Public safety | | 37 211 | 29 053 | 27 498 | 29 149 | 27 288 | 27 288 | 28 491 | 30 331 | 31 508 |
| Housing | | | - | | - | | - | | _ | - |
| Health | | 28 143 | 26 440 | 30 062 | 26 953 | 29 841 | 29 841 | 31 606 | 32 943 | 35 214 |
| Economic and environmental services | | 156 608 | 157 715 | 176 412 | 161 155 | 178 859 | 178 859 | 176 518 | 176 949 | 188 844 |
| Planning and development | | 8 069 | 9 775 | 5 630 | 9 236 | 8 640 | 8 640 | 8 759 | 8 764 | 8 967 |
| Road transport | | 146 333 | 146 218 | 168 320 | 148 325 | 166 635 | 166 635 | 163 468 | 163 617 | 175 070 |
| Environmental protection | | 2 206 | 1 721 | 2 462 | 3 595 | 3 585 | 3 585 | 4 292 | 4 568 | 4 806 |
| Trading services | | 3 255 | 3 263 | 3 839 | 25 738 | 5 018 | 5 018 | 22 322 | 36 085 | 38 611 |
| Energy sources | | - | - 1 | - | - | _ | - | _ | _ | "- |
| Water management | | 823 | 344 | 18 | 18 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 11 | 11 |
| Waste water management | | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | - | _ | | l <u>:</u> " |
| Waste management | | 2 431 | 2 919 | 3 821 | 25 720 | 5 008 | 5 008 | 22 312 | 36 074 | 38 600 |
| Other | 4 | 2 -01 | 2 313 | 2 866 | 1 314 | 674 | 674 | 3 160 | 2 638 | 2 596 |
| Total Expenditure - Functional | 3 | 320 078 | 326 729 | 379 419 | 387 838 | 398 403 | 398 403 | 410 852 | 436 792 | 462 624 |
| . o.a. =xpo.raitato i allottoliai | ď | 27 922 | 12 954 | 4 681 | 2 278 | 4 242 | 4 242 | 4 925 | 5 303 | 5 665 |

DC4 Garden Route - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

| Vote Description | Ref | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Cur | rent Year 2018 | ; ;/19 | Expe | edium Term R nditure Frame | work |
|----------------------------------------|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20 | +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| Revenue by Vote | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council | | 180 320 | 187 567 | 229 035 | 210 080 | 232 074 | 232 074 | 225 296 | 232 399 | 243 915 |
| Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office | | - | 2 | _ | - | - | _ | - | _ | - |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services | | - | 166 | 880 | 933 | 198 | 198 | 213 | 228 | 244 |
| Vote 4 - Planning and Development | | 10 | - | _ | - | - | _ | - | _ | - |
| Vote 5 - Public Safety | | - | - | _ | - | - | _ | - | _ | - |
| Vote 6 - Health | | 242 | 234 | 208 | 221 | 221 | 221 | 238 | 255 | 273 |
| Vote 7 - Community and Social Services | | _ | - | - | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation | | 6 573 | 7 000 | 6 713 | 7 821 | 7 820 | 7 820 | 8 406 | 8 994 | 9 624 |
| Vote 9 - Waste Management | | - | - | 1 950 | 25 728 | - | _ | 21 271 | 39 845 | 42 634 |
| Vote 10 - Roads Transport | | - | - | _ | - | - | _ | - | _ | - |
| Vote 11 - Waste Water Management | | _ | - | - | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 12 - Water | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | _ | - |
| Vote 13 - Environment Protection | | 122 | 215 | 314 | 333 | 333 | 333 | 352 | 374 | 400 |
| Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function | | 160 733 | 144 498 | 145 000 | 145 000 | 162 000 | 162 000 | 160 000 | 160 000 | 171 200 |
| Vote 15 - Electricity | | - | - | _ | - | - | _ | - | _ | - |
| Total Revenue by Vote | 2 | 348 000 | 339 683 | 384 100 | 390 115 | 402 645 | 402 645 | 415 777 | 442 094 | 468 289 |
| Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council | | 37 165 | 50 378 | 47 274 | 48 199 | 46 981 | 46 981 | 46 684 | 49 651 | 52 787 |
| Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office | | 19 908 | 19 297 | 20 362 | 19 830 | 24 519 | 24 519 | 24 116 | 25 769 | 26 437 |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services | | 28 071 | 29 679 | 39 345 | 42 835 | 41 210 | 41 210 | 42 697 | 45 363 | 47 698 |
| Vote 4 - Planning and Development | | 8 069 | 9 775 | 16 688 | 19 357 | 22 739 | 22 739 | 22 718 | 22 389 | 23 059 |
| Vote 5 - Public Safety | | 37 211 | 29 053 | 35 010 | 34 829 | 41 369 | 41 369 | 35 548 | 37 868 | 39 529 |
| Vote 6 - Health | | 28 143 | 26 440 | 33 479 | 31 454 | 33 581 | 33 581 | 35 511 | 37 103 | 39 646 |
| Vote 7 - Community and Social Services | | - | _ | _ | - | - | _ | - | - | - |
| Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation | | 9 719 | 10 905 | 12 640 | 13 677 | 12 767 | 12 767 | 13 495 | 14 379 | 14 981 |
| Vote 9 - Waste Management | | 2 431 | 2 919 | 3 821 | 25 720 | 5 008 | 5 008 | 22 312 | 36 074 | 38 600 |
| Vote 10 - Roads Transport | | 1 134 | 1 720 | 3 320 | 3 325 | 4 225 | 4 225 | 3 468 | 3 617 | 3 870 |
| Vote 11 - Waste Water Management | | - | - | - | 18 | (7) | (7) | 10 | 11 | 11 |
| Vote 12 - Water | | 823 | 344 | 18 | - | 18 | 18 | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - Environment Protection | | 2 206 | 1 721 | 2 461 | 3 595 | 3 585 | 3 585 | 4 292 | 4 568 | 4 806 |
| Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function | | 145 199 | 144 498 | 165 000 | 145 000 | 162 410 | 162 410 | 160 000 | 160 000 | 171 200 |
| Vote 15 - Electricity | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | 2 | 320 078 | 326 729 | 379 419 | 387 838 | 398 403 | 398 403 | 410 852 | 436 792 | 462 624 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 2 | 27 922 | 12 954 | 4 681 | 2 278 | 4 242 | 4 242 | 4 925 | 5 303 | 5 665 |

DC4 Garden Route - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

| Ref Description Ref Description Ref Description Audited Audited Audited Audited Outcome Description Description Ref Description Property rates | DC4 Garden Route - Table A4 Budgeted | Fina | ncial Perforn | nance (reven | ue and expe | nditure) | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|------|---------------|--------------|-------------|----------|------------|-------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| K Browland N Outcome Outcome Budget Budget Forecast outcome 2019/20 42/20/12/2 Proporty ratios Service changes - electricity revenue 2 2 | Description | Ref | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | | Current Ye | ear 2018/19 | | | | |
| Processor Proc | | ١. ا | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | Pre-audit | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year |
| Property rates Prop | R thousand | 1 | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | outcome | 2019/20 | +1 2020/21 | +2 2021/22 |
| Service changes - electricity merune Service cha | Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - water revenue 2 2 | Property rates | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| Service charges - water revenue 2 2 | Service charges - electricity revenue | 2 | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - |
| Service charges - seatlation revenue 2 - | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Service charges - refuse revenue 2 | - | 2 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Rental of facilities and equipment hiterest earned - external investments hiteral earned earned | - | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| hibers learned - oxik braid investments hibrers learned - oxik braid investments and color braid gride febros gride f | * | - | 1 202 | 650 | 3 507 | 2 710 | 3 946 | 3 946 | 3 846 | 2 707 | 4.052 | 4 270 |
| Interest seared - outstanding debors 1 106 1 177 846 897 897 897 897 964 1 031 1 104 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dividends received Fines, penalises and forfiels Licences and permits 122 215 314 333 333 333 333 333 352 374 400 Agency, services 15534 15 162 2 15 304 190 22 21 062 21 062 24 060 24 000 25 944 Transfers and subsidies Other revenue 2 158 825 162 005 191 504 189 390 184 356 172 435 172 435 172 435 166 426 169 199 176 008 Other revenue 2 2 158 825 162 005 191 504 189 390 184 356 164 358 200 103 220 803 236 232 Gains on disposal of PPE 105 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fines, penalties and forfiels Licences and permits 122 215 3314 333 333 333 333 352 374 400 Agency services 15 534 15 162 15 300 19 022 21 062 21 062 21 062 24 600 24 600 25 944 Transfers and subsidies 2 158 825 162 005 191 504 198 390 184 358 172 435 162 435 200 103 220 903 26 525 Gains on disposal of PPE 3 156 825 162 005 191 504 198 390 184 358 164 358 104 358 200 103 220 903 26 525 Gains on disposal of PPE 3 156 825 162 005 191 504 198 390 115 402 645 402 645 402 645 415 777 442 094 488 289 and contributions Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) Expenditure By Type Employee related costs 2 166 822 1773 047 128 751 132 798 140 534 140 534 140 534 148 180 158 832 169 950 Expenditure By Type Employee related costs 3 3 7 347 4 376 15 22 11 691 1 691 1 691 1 691 1 691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 1691 1 16 | | | 1 100 | | | 091 | | | 031 | | 1 031 | |
| Licences and permits Agency, services 15534 15162 15300 19022 21662 21662 21662 24600 24600 25944 Transfers and subsidies 160 337 147 547 1605 45 158 885 172 435 172 435 172 436 165 426 169 159 176 008 Other revenue Carin on disposal of PPE 2 158 825 162 005 191 504 189 390 184 358 184 358 194 356 200 103 222 803 226 522 Carin on disposal of PPE 3 348 000 339 682 384 100 390 115 402 645 402 645 402 645 415 777 442 094 465 289 and contributions) Employee related costs 2 166 822 173 047 128 751 132 798 140 534 140 534 140 534 140 804 140 805 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 809 140 | | | - | | | - | | | _ | | _ | |
| Agency services 15 534 15 162 15 300 19 022 21 062 21 062 21 062 24 600 25 944 17 ansters and subsidies 160 337 147 547 160 645 158 885 172 435 172 435 165 426 166 199 176 003 23 023 023 023 023 023 023 023 023 023 | | | | | | | | | | | - 074 | |
| Transfers and subsidies Other revenue Gains on disposal of PPE Employee reliated costs Remuneration of councilions 37 747 3767 1885 1885 172 435 188 885 200 103 220 803 220 829 288 888 200 103 220 803 220 829 289 289 289 289 289 289 289 289 289 | · · | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cher revenue 2 158 825 162 005 191 504 189 390 184 388 184 388 200 103 220 803 226 282 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cains on disposal of PPE | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & Contributions Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation Althousehols municipality Sare of surplus/(Deficit) after taxation Althousehols municipality Althousehols municipality Althousehols municipa | | 2 | 158 825 | 162 005 | 191 504 | | | | | | | |
| Expenditure By Type | · | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers | | 348 000 | 339 682 | 384 100 | 390 115 | 402 645 | 402 645 | 402 645 | 415 777 | 442 094 | 468 289 |
| Employee related costs 2 | and contributions) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Remuneration of councillors | Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Debt impairment | Employee related costs | 2 | 166 822 | | | | | | | 148 180 | 158 832 | |
| Depreciation & asset impairment 2 3 290 3 106 3 060 3 272 3 172 3 172 3 172 3 177 3 707 3 966 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Finance charges | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk purchases Other materials Other materials Other materials Other materials Contracted services Transfers and subsidies Transfers and subsidies Total Expenditure Usurplus/(Deficit) Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Transfers and subsidies - capital (transfers & contributions Tax ation Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation Attributable to municipality Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | | 2 | | | 3 060 | 3 2/2 | 3 1/2 | 3 1/2 | 3 1/2 | | | |
| Contracted services | · · | ١, ١ | 200 | - | | | | | | | - | |
| Contracted services Transfers and subsidies Contracted services Transfers and subsidies Contracted services Transfers and subsidies Contracted services Contracted services Transfers and subsidies Contracted services Contracted services Transfers and subsidies Contracted services Contra | • | | - | - | - | | | | | | 1 517 | |
| Transfers and subsidies | | ľ | 27 150 | 30 348 | 23 330 | | | | | | | |
| Other expenditure Loss on disposal of PPE Total Expenditure | | | | | | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | | 4, 5 | | | 211 942 | 177 774 | 190 773 | 190 773 | 190 773 | 190 368 | 189 192 | 201 643 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & 26 808 10 992 4 681 2 278 4 242 4 242 4 242 4 242 4 925 5 303 5 665 contributions Tax ation Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation Attributable to minorities Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associale 26 808 10 992 4 681 2 278 4 242 4 242 4 242 4 242 4 925 5 303 5 665 contributions Tax ation 26 808 10 992 4 681 2 278 4 242 4 242 4 242 4 925 5 303 5 665 contributions Tax ation 26 808 10 992 4 681 2 278 4 242 4 242 4 242 4 925 5 303 5 665 contributions Tax ation | | ` | 133 | 269 | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Entity Entry Entity | Total Expenditure | | 321 192 | 328 690 | 379 419 | 387 838 | 398 403 | 398 403 | 398 403 | 410 852 | 436 792 | 462 624 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Entity Entry Entity | Surplus/(Deficit) | | 26 808 | 10 992 | 4 681 | 2 278 | 4 242 | 4 242 | 4 242 | 4 925 | 5 303 | 5 665 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions Taxation Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation Attributable to minorities Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate 7 | | | 20 000 | 10 002 | | 22.0 | | | | . 020 | 0 000 | 0 000 |
| Allocations (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Priv ate Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions Tax ation Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation Attributable to municipality Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate 7 | allocations) (National / Provincial and District) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & 26 808 10 992 4 681 2 278 4 242 4 242 4 242 4 925 5 303 5 665 contributions Tax ation Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation Attributable to minorities Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate 7 | Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & 26 808 10 992 4 681 2 278 4 242 4 242 4 242 4 925 5 303 5 665 contributions Tax ation Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation Attributable to minorities Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate 7 | allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Priv ate Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & 26 808 10 992 4 681 2 278 4 242 4 242 4 242 4 925 5 303 5 665 contributions Tax ation Attributable to minorities Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate 7 | , , | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & 26 808 10 992 4 681 2 278 4 242 4 242 4 242 4 925 5 303 5 665 contributions Tax ation Attributable to minorities Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate 7 | · · | 6 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Contributions Tax ation Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation 26 808 10 992 4 681 2 278 4 242 4 242 4 242 4 925 5 303 5 665 Attributable to minorities Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality 26 808 10 992 4 681 2 278 4 242 4 242 4 925 5 303 5 665 Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associale 7 4 681 2 278 4 242 4 242 4 925 5 303 5 665 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contributions Taxation 26 808 10 992 4 681 2 278 4 242 4 242 4 925 5 303 5 665 Surplus/(Deficit) atter taxation 26 808 10 992 4 681 2 278 4 242 4 242 4 925 5 303 5 665 Surplus/(Deficit) atteributable to municipality 26 808 10 992 4 681 2 278 4 242 4 242 4 925 5 303 5 665 Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associale 7 681 2 278 4 242 4 242 4 925 5 303 5 665 | Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & | | 26 808 | 10 992 | 4 681 | 2 278 | 4 242 | 4 242 | 4 242 | 4 925 | 5 303 | 5 665 |
| Tax ation Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation Altributable to miniciples Surplus/ (Deficit) attributable to municipality Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate 26 808 10 992 4 681 2 278 4 242 4 242 4 242 4 245 5 303 5 665 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Attributable to minorities Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality 26 808 10 992 4 681 2 278 4 242 4 242 4 242 4 925 5 303 5 665 Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate 7 8 8 10 992 4 681 2 278 4 242 4 242 4 925 5 303 5 665 | Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | | 26 808 | 10 992 | 4 681 | 2 278 | 4 242 | 4 242 | 4 242 | 4 925 | 5 303 | 5 665 |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate 7 | Attributable to minorities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | | 26 808 | 10 992 | 4 681 | 2 278 | 4 242 | 4 242 | 4 242 | 4 925 | 5 303 | 5 665 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year 26 808 10 992 4 681 2 278 4 242 4 242 4 242 4 925 5 303 5 665 | Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | 7 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | | 26 808 | 10 992 | 4 681 | 2 278 | 4 242 | 4 242 | 4 242 | 4 925 | 5 303 | 5 665 |

| Vote Description | Ref | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | | Current Ye | ar 2018/19 | | | ledium Term R enditure Frame | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|---------------------------------|-------------|
| R thousand | 1 | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | Pre-audit | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year |
| ik tilousaliu | Ľ | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | outcome | 2019/20 | +1 2020/21 | +2 2021/22 |
| Capital expenditure - Vote | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated | 2 | _ | 2 400 | 404 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | | 005 | 500 |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office | | 7 113 | 3 198 69 | 421 | 30 42 | 30 42 | 30 42 | 30 42 | _ | 825 | 500 |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services | | 973 | 1 277 | 1 633 | 1 368 | 2 428 | 2 428 | 2 428 | 1 503 | 2 165 | 1 830 |
| Vote 4 - Planning and Development | | _ | 12 | 64 | - | 37 | 37 | 37 | - | | - |
| Vote 5 - Public Safety | | 734 | 507 | 1 319 | 5 790 | 4 713 | 4 713 | 4 713 | 2 000 | 1 800 | 2 000 |
| Vote 6 - Health | | 62 | 253 | 31 | 43 | 2 343 | 2 343 | 2 343 | _ | - | - |
| Vote 7 - Community and Social Services | | 25 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation | | 103 | 489 | 1 100 | 2 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | - | - | - |
| Vote 9 - Waste Management | | - | 374 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 10 - Roads Transport | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - Waste Water Management | | | _ | _ | - | _ | - | _ | - | _ | - |
| Vote 12 - Water Vote 13 - Environment Protection | | _ [| _ | 109 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | _ | _ | _ [|
| Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function | | _ [| _ | - 109 | - | - | - | - | _ | [| _ [|
| Vote 15 - Electricity | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total | 7 | 2 017 | 6 181 | 4 677 | 9 303 | 10 623 | 10 623 | 10 623 | 3 503 | 4 790 | 4 330 |
| | 1 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Single-year expenditure to be appropriated Vote 1 - Executive and Council | 2 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office | |] [] | _ |] | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ [|
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 70 | 10 | 100 |
| Vote 4 - Planning and Development | | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | - | - | _ | - |
| Vote 5 - Public Safety | | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | 400 | 500 | 1 230 |
| Vote 6 - Health | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 300 | - | - |
| Vote 7 - Community and Social Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 500 | - | - |
| Vote 9 - Waste Management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 10 - Roads Transport | | _ [| - | _ | _ | _ | | - | - |] | - |
| Vote 11 - Waste Water Management Vote 12 - Water | | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ [|
| Vote 13 - Environment Protection | | _ [| _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | 150 | _ | _ [|
| Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ |
| Vote 15 - Electricity | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 420 | 510 | 1 330 |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Vote | | 2 017 | 6 181 | 4 677 | 9 303 | 10 623 | 10 623 | 10 623 | 4 923 | 5 300 | 5 660 |
| Capital Expenditure - Functional | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 1 093 | 4 544 | 2 054 | 1 440 | 2 500 | 2 500 | 2 500 | 1 573 | 3 000 | 2 430 |
| Executive and council | | 7 | 3 199 | 398 | 1 368 | 2 428 | 2 428 | 2 428 | - | 825 | 500 |
| Finance and administration | | 1 086 | 1 345 | 1 633 | 72 | 72 | 72 | 72 | 1 573 | 2 175 | 1 930 |
| Internal audit | | | | 24 | | | - | - | - | - | - [|
| Community and public safety | | 924 | 1 251 | 2 450 | 7 833 | 8 056 | 8 056 | 8 056 | 3 200 | 2 300 | 3 230 |
| Community and social services | | 25 | 2 | 1 100 | 0.000 | 4 000 | 4 000 | 4 000 | | - | - |
| Sport and recreation | | 103 734 | 489 507 | 1 100 1 319 | 2 000 5 790 | 1 000 4 713 | 1 000 4 713 | 1 000 4 713 | 500 2 400 | 2 300 | 3 230 |
| Public safety Housing | | 734 | 507 | 1 319 | 5 790 | 4713 | 4713 | 4713 | 2 400 | 2 300 | 3 230 |
| Health | | 62 | 253 | 31 | 43 | 2 343 | 2 343 | 2 343 | 300 | _ | _ |
| Economic and environmental services | | - | 12 | 173 | 30 | 67 | 67 | 67 | 150 | - | - |
| Planning and development | | | 12 | 64 | | 37 | 37 | 37 | - | - | - |
| Road transport | | | | | | - | | | - | - | - |
| Environmental protection | | | | 109 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 150 | - | - |
| Trading services | | - | 374 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Energy sources | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Water management | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Waste water management | | | 374 | | | | | | _ | - | - |
| Waste management Other | | | 3/4 | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Functional | 3 | 2 017 | 6 181 | 4 677 | 9 303 | 10 623 | 10 623 | 10 623 | 4 923 | 5 300 | 5 660 |
| | ۲ | 2 0.7 | 0.01 | 7011 | 0 000 | 10 020 | 10 020 | 10 020 | 7 020 | 0 000 | 0 000 |
| Funded by: | | EAA | | | | 4.000 | 4.000 | 4.000 | | | |
| National Gov ernment Prov incial Gov ernment | | 544 | | | | 4 000 | 4 000 | 4 000 | | | - [|
| District Municipality | | | | | | | | | - [| | · _ |
| Other transfers and grants | | 29 | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 4 | 573 | - | _ | - | 4 000 | 4 000 | 4 000 | - | - | - |
| Borrowing | 6 | 2.0 | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Internally generated funds | | 1 444 | 6 181 | 4 677 | 9 303 | 6 623 | 6 623 | 6 623 | 4 923 | 5 300 | 5 660 |
| Total Capital Funding | 7 | 2 017 | 6 181 | 4 677 | 9 303 | 10 623 | 10 623 | 10 623 | 4 923 | 5 300 | 5 660 |
| | - | | | | | | | | | | |

DC4 Garden Route - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

| DC4 Garden Route - Table A6 Budgeted | | | | | | | | | 2019/20 M | edium Term R | Revenue & |
|------------------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|---------|----------|------------|-------------|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------------|
| Description | Ref | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | | Current Ye | ear 2018/19 | | Expe | nditure Frame | work |
| R thousand | | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | Pre-audit | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year |
| | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | outcome | 2019/20 | +1 2020/21 | +2 2021/22 |
| ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current assets | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash | | 155 397 | 142 719 | 169 768 | 164 927 | 174 303 | 174 303 | 174 303 | 177 640 | 184 060 | 190 855 |
| Call investment deposits | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Consumer debtors | 1 | 3 415 | 5 488 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other debtors | | 2 259 | 9 622 | 2 181 | 8 217 | 16 205 | 16 205 | 16 205 | 2 312 | 2 451 | 2 598 |
| Current portion of long-term receivables | | 3 195 | 3 805 | 3 227 | 3 550 | 3 550 | 3 550 | 3 550 | 3 324 | 3 424 | 3 526 |
| Inv entory | 2 | 3 365 | 3 131 | 3 433 | 3 639 | 2 568 | 2 568 | 2 568 | 3 536 | 3 642 | 3 751 |
| Total current assets | П | 167 631 | 164 766 | 178 609 | 180 332 | 196 625 | 196 625 | 196 625 | 186 812 | 193 576 | 200 730 |
| Non current assets | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-term receivables | | 57 978 | - | 59 717 | 61 508 | 61 508 | 61 508 | 61 508 | 63 353 | 65 254 | 67 211 |
| Investments | | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 |
| Inv estment property | | 85 645 | 85 533 | 85 712 | 84 677 | 84 677 | 84 677 | 84 677 | 83 831 | 82 992 | 82 162 |
| Investment in Associate | | | | | | | _ | | | | |
| Property, plant and equipment | 3 | 140 978 | 143 928 | 146 146 | 152 178 | 159 740 | 159 740 | 159 740 | 147 592 | 149 186 | 150 879 |
| Biological | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Intangible | | 1 851 | 1 819 | 1 784 | 2 717 | 1 363 | 1 363 | 1 363 | 1 748 | 1 713 | 1 679 |
| Other non-current assets | | 1 001 | 57 536 | 1704 | 2717 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1740 | 1710 | 1 0/3 |
| Total non current assets | | 286 478 | 288 842 | 293 385 | 301 107 | 307 314 | 307 314 | 307 314 | 296 550 | 299 171 | 301 958 |
| TOTAL ASSETS | | 454 109 | 453 608 | 471 994 | 481 439 | 503 940 | 503 940 | 503 940 | 483 362 | 492 747 | 502 688 |
| LIABILITIES | \Box | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current liabilities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bank overdraft | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrow ing | 4 | _ | _ | _ | - | 857 | 857 | 857 | 883 | 909 | 937 |
| Consumer deposits | ' | | | | | 001 | 001 | 001 | 000 | 303 | 307 |
| Trade and other pay ables | 4 | 30 143 | 15 751 | 44 578 | 46 012 | 71 843 | 71 843 | 71 843 | 48 681 | 51 681 | 54 890 |
| Provisions | ' | 28 019 | 28 827 | 28 300 | 29 692 | 29 692 | 29 692 | 29 692 | 30 281 | 31 771 | 31 771 |
| Total current liabilities | - | 58 162 | 44 578 | 72 878 | 75 705 | 102 393 | 102 393 | 102 393 | 79 845 | 84 361 | 87 597 |
| | | 00 102 | | .20.0 | 10100 | 102 000 | 102 000 | .02 000 | 100.0 | 0.00. | 0.00. |
| Non current liabilities | | | | | | =0.4 | | =0.4 | | | |
| Borrow ing | | 400.750 | 400.000 | 450.040 | 400.450 | 591 | 591 | 591 | 609 | 627 | 646 |
| Provisions | | 139 752 | 139 882 | 153 943 | 163 153 | 137 396 | 137 396 | 137 396 | 158 562 | 163 319 | 168 218 |
| Total non current liabilities | | 139 752 | 139 882 | 153 943 | 163 153 | 137 987 | 137 987 | 137 987 | 159 170 | 163 945 | 168 864 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | \vdash | 197 914 | 184 460 | 226 822 | 238 857 | 240 380 | 240 380 | 240 380 | 239 016 | 248 306 | 256 461 |
| NET ASSETS | 5 | 256 195 | 269 148 | 245 172 | 242 582 | 263 560 | 263 560 | 263 560 | 244 346 | 244 441 | 246 227 |
| COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | | 231 519 | 241 420 | 216 826 | 218 064 | 235 253 | 235 253 | 235 253 | 218 924 | 215 311 | 213 131 |
| Reserves | 4 | 24 676 | 27 728 | 28 346 | 24 518 | 28 307 | 28 307 | 28 307 | 25 423 | 29 129 | 33 096 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |

DC4 Garden Route - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

| Description | Ref | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | | Current Ye | ear 2018/19 | | | edium Term R nditure Frame | |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Service charges | | 400 400 | | | | | | | - | | - |
| Other revenue | ا ، ا | 190 486 | 154 746 | 208 325 | 211 462 | 214 495 | 214 495 | 214 495 | 228 842 | 249 828 | 266 866 |
| Gov ernment - operating | 1 | 159 793 | 147 547 | 153 325 | 158 885 | 172 435 | 172 435 | 172 435 | 165 426 | 169 159 | 176 008 |
| Government - capital | 1 | 544 | | | | | | . | | . . | |
| Interest | | 11 899 | 14 103 | 12 930 | 15 715 | 15 715 | 15 715 | 15 715 | 16 893 | 18 076 | 19 341 |
| Div idends | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Suppliers and employ ees | | (312 048) | (322 716) | (355 470) | (382 965) | (388 852) | (388 852) | (388 852) | (405 654) | (431 244) | (456 688) |
| Finance charges | | (200) | (8) | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and Grants | 1 | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVIT | IES | 50 474 | (6 329) | 19 110 | 3 097 | 13 793 | 13 793 | 13 793 | 5 507 | 5 819 | 5 527 |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | | 1 | _ | | 3 156 | 3 156 | 3 156 | 3 156 | 3 652 | 4 000 | 4 970 |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors | | (29) | _ | | | | | _ | 3 636 | 1 901 | 1 958 |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivable | l S | (3 491) | (169) | | (1 791) | (1 791) | (1 791) | (1 791) | _ | _ | _ |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | il | / | - | | ` _ ′ | , | _ ′ | | _ | _ | |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | | (1 959) | (6 181) | (4 677) | (9 303) | (10 623) | (10 623) | (10 623) | (4 923) | (5 300) | (5 660) |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIE | S | (5 478) | (6 350) | (4 677) | (7 938) | (9 258) | (9 258) | (9 258) | 2 366 | 601 | 1 268 |
| CACH ELOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | | | . , | | , , | <u> </u> | , , | | | |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | |
| · · | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Short term loans | | | | | | | | | - | - | _ |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | | | | | | | | | - | _ | _ |
| Payments | | (000) | | | | | | | | | |
| Repay ment of borrowing | EC | (682) | | | | | | | - | | |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITI | EO | (682) | | - | - | - | - | | - | | |
| NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | | 44 314 | (12 678) | 14 434 | (4 841) | 4 535 | 4 535 | 4 535 | 7 872 | 6 420 | 6 795 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 2 | 111 083 | 155 397 | 155 334 | 169 768 | 169 768 | 169 768 | 169 768 | 169 768 | 177 640 | 184 060 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 2 | 155 397 | 142 719 | 169 768 | 164 927 | 174 303 | 174 303 | 174 303 | 177 640 | 184 060 | 190 855 |

DC4 Garden Route - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

| Description | Ref | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | | Current Ye | ear 2018/19 | | | evenue & work | |
|--------------------------------------------|-----|----------|---------|----------|----------|------------|-------------|-----------|-------------|------------------|-------------|
| R thousand | | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | Pre-audit | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year |
| R tilousaliu | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | outcome | 2019/20 | +1 2020/21 | +2 2021/22 |
| Cash and investments available | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | 1 | 155 397 | 142 719 | 169 768 | 164 927 | 174 303 | 174 303 | 174 303 | 177 640 | 184 060 | 190 855 |
| Other current investments > 90 days | | - | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non current assets - Investments | 1 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 |
| Cash and investments available: | | 155 423 | 142 745 | 169 794 | 164 953 | 174 329 | 174 329 | 174 329 | 177 666 | 184 086 | 190 881 |
| Application of cash and investments | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unspent conditional transfers | | 17 489 | 4 535 | 4 535 | 5 969 | 20 020 | 20 020 | 20 020 | 5 835 | 5 835 | 5 835 |
| Unspent borrowing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Statutory requirements | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other working capital requirements | 3 | (55 898) | (1 831) | (20 934) | (29 388) | (27 367) | (27 367) | (27 367) | (22 543) | (21 580) | (20 467) |
| Other provisions | | | | | | 29 692 | 29 692 | 29 692 | 30 281 | 31 771 | 31 771 |
| Long term investments committed | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 26 | 26 | 26 |
| Reserves to be backed by cash/investments | 5 | | | | 24 518 | 28 307 | 28 307 | 28 307 | 55 704 | 60 900 | 64 866 |
| Total Application of cash and investments: | | (38 409) | 2 704 | (16 399) | 1 099 | 50 653 | 50 653 | 50 653 | 69 302 | 76 952 | 82 031 |
| Surplus(shortfall) | | 193 832 | 140 041 | 186 192 | 163 854 | 123 676 | 123 676 | 123 676 | 108 364 | 107 134 | 108 850 |

| Description | Ref | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Cui | rrent Year 2018 | /19 | | ledium Term F nditure Frame | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|------------|----------|-------------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------------------|-------------|
| R thousand | | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year |
| CAPITAL EXPENDITURE | + | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | 2019/20 | +1 2020/21 | +2 2021/22 |
| Total New Assets Roads Infrastructure | 1 | 8 851 | 4 199 | 3 357 | 7 303 | 9 623 | 9 623 | 2 920 | 2 925 | 4 110 |
| Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - |
| Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure | | - | - | _ 250 | - | - | - | _ | _ | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure | | - | - | 250 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities | | 8 851 | 454 | 310 | 3 000 | - | - | 2 000 | - | - |
| Community Assets Heritage Assets | | 8 851 | 454 | 310 | 3 000 | - | - | 2 000 | - | - |
| Revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | | = | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operational Buildings Housing | | - | 3 160 | 300 | 30 | 2 330 | 2 330 | 450 | - | - |
| Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | 3 160 | 300 | 30 | 2 330 | 2 330 | 450 | - | - |
| Serv itudes | | - | _ | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights Intangible Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 150 150 | 20 |
| Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment | | - | _ 105 | 727 182 | 1 201 261 | 2 264 295 | 2 264 295 | - 70 | 465 10 | 68 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | - | 480 | 138 | 711 | 711 | 711 | 400 | 500 | 53 |
| Transport Assets Land | | - | _ | 1 450 | 2 100 | 4 023 | 4 023 | - | 1 800 | 2 70 |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Total Renewal of Existing Assets Roads Infrastructure | 2 | - | - | 470 - | - | - | - | 1 503 | 1 550 | 1 05 |
| Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Community Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heritage Assets Revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operational Buildings Housing | | - | - | 150 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Assets | | - | - | 150 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - |
| Licences and Rights Intangible Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | | - | - | 125 | - | - | - | 1 503 | 1 550 | 1 050 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment | | - | - | 30 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport Assets Land | | - | - | 165 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Upgrading of Existing Assets Roads Infrastructure | 6 | - | - | - | 2 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 500 | 825 | 500 |
| Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - |
| Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | _ | - |
| Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Facilities | | - | - | - | 2 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets | | - | - | - | 2 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 500 500 | - | - |
| Heritage Assets Revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties Operational Buildings | | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | - | 825 | 50 |
| Housing Other Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - 825 | 50 |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible Assets Computer Equipment | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Transport Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure Roads Infrastructure | 4 | 8 851 | 4 199 | 3 827 | 9 303 | 10 623 | 10 623 | 4 923 | 5 300 | 5 660 |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure | | - | | 250 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | _ | - |
| Infrastructure Community Facilities | | - 8 851 | - 454 | 250 310 | 5 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 2 000 | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets | | 8 851 | 454 | 310 | 5 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 500 2 500 | - | - |
| Heritage Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating | | - | | | | | | | | _ |
| Investment properties Operational Buildings | | - | 3 160 | - 450 | 30 | 2 330 | 2 330 | 450 | 825 | 50 |
| Housing Other Assets | | - | 3 160 | 450 | - 30 | 2 330 | 2 330 | 450 | - 825 | 50 |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - 625 | - |
| Servitudes Licences and Rights | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - 150 | 20 |
| Intangible Assets Computer Equipment | | - | | - 852 | 1 201 | 2 264 | 2 264 | 1 503 | 150 2 015 | 20 1 73 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | - | 105 | 212 | 261 | 295 | 295 | 70 | 10 | - |
| Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets | | - | 480 | 138 1 615 | 711 2 100 | 711 4 023 | 711 4 023 | 400 | 500 1 800 | 53 2 70 |
| Land | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class | + | 8 851 | 4 199 | 3 827 | 9 303 | 10 623 | 10 623 | 4 923 | 5 300 | 5 66 |

| DC4 Garden Route - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement Description | Ref | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Cu | rrent Year 2018 | 3/19 | | ledium Term R enditure Frame | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | Kei | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| Household service targets | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Water: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Piped water inside dwelling | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Using public tap (at least min.service level) | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other water supply (at least min.service level) | 4 | - | - | _ | - | _ | - | - | _ | - |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Using public tap (< min.service level) | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other water supply (< min.service level) | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No water supply | | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | ١. | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - |
| Total number of households | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation/sewerage: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flush toilet (connected to sew erage) | | _ | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank) | | _ | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - |
| Chemical toilet | | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pit toilet (v entilated) | | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | | _ | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bucket toilet | | _ | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - |
| Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No toilet provisions | | _ | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total number of households | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) | | _ | | - | _ | |] | I - | 1 - | _ |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | _ | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity (< min.service level) | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Other energy sources | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | _ | - | _ | _ | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total number of households | 5 | _ | - | - | _ | - | - | _ | - | - |
| | - | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Removed at least once a week | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | _ | | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | 1 - | - |
| Removed less frequently than once a week | | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | | | - |
| Using communal refuse dump | | _ | - | - | - | - | I | - | - | I |
| Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | - |
| | | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 1 - |] |
| No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | _ | _ | - | - | - | - | | - | - |
| Total number of households | 5 | | | | | | _ | | - | _ |
| Total Humber of Households | L | | | | | | | | | |
| Households receiving Free Basic Service Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) | 7 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Sanitation (free minimum level service) | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Electricity/other energy (50kw h per household per month) | 1 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Refuse (removed at least once a week) | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000) | ⁸ | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households) | 1 | _ | - | _ | | _ | _ | - | - | - |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month) | 1 | _ | - | 1 | - | _ | _ | - | - | - |
| Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000) | | | - | - | | - | - | _ | - | - |
| Total cost of FBS provided | 1 | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |

PART 2 SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

Section 5 - Budget assumptions

The municipality implemented the following in the compilation of the annual budget in collaboration with circular 93 and 94, issued by National Treasury and circular 38 issued by Provincial Treasury.

The salary related budget was increased with an increment of 7% for the 2019/20 MTREF period.

The percentage increases used for the 2019/20 and outer years for other expenditure budget items were between 0-6%.

Subsistence and travel was cut by 50% of the adjustment budget amount with 0%increase.

Contracted services were cut with R4m for year 3.

Refer to section 3 and 4 for detail of budget assumptions for operating revenue, operating expenditure and capital budget.

Section 6 - Budget Funding

The draft budget is funded with realistically anticipated income.

Section 7 - Expenditure on allocations and grant programmes

All grant allocations as promulgated in the Division of Revenue Bill, 2019, National – and Provincial gazettes was included in the budget for the MTREF period 2019/20 -2021/22.

Section 8 - Grants made by the municipality

The municipality (due to its financial position) made no grants.

Section 9 – Councillor Allowances and employee benefits

The remuneration of councillors was done in accordance with the gazetted limits and provisions have been set out in the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers, Act 20 of 1998. The councillors are remunerated on a Grade 5 municipality. Refer to previous section in report on employee related costs.

Section 10 - Service delivery and budget implementation plan

The draft service delivery plan are drawn up and will be submitted to council by the performance management unit.

Section 11 - Capital expenditure

Capital projects as per capital list in previous section.

40Section 12- Municipal Manager's Quality Certificate

NAVRAE: ENQUIRIES:

JW De Jager

KONTAKNR CONTACT NO

044 803 1449

VERW: REF:

6/18/7/2019-2020

KANTOOR: OFFICES:

George

DATUM DATE

19 March 2019



QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I Monde Stratu, municipal manager of Garden Route District Municipality, hereby certify that the Draft Annual Budget 2019/2020 MTREF and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act.

MONDE STRATU

Accounting Officer of GARDEN ROUTE DISTICT MUNICIPALITY (DC4).

Signature

SUPPORTING BUDGET TABLES

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

| Description | Ref | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | | Current Ye | ear 2018/19 | | | ledium Term F nditure Frame | |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|------------|
| · | Kei | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | +2 2021/22 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REVENUE ITEMS: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 6 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Property Rates | | | | | | | | | | | |
| less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and | | | | | | | | | | | |
| rebates and impermissable values in excess of | | | | | | | | | | | |
| section 17 of MPRA) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Property Rates | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 6 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Service charges - electricity revenue | | | | | | | | | | | |
| less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per | | | | | | | | | | | |
| indigent household per month) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per | | | | | | | | | | | |
| indigent household per month) | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ |
| Net Service charges - electricity revenue | | | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | | _ | | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Service charges - water revenue | 6 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Service charges - water revenue | | | | | | | | | | | |
| less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per | | | | | | | | | | | |
| indigent household per month) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per | | | | | | | | | | | |
| indigent household per month) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Net Service charges - water revenue | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Service charges - sanitation revenue | | | | | | | | | | | |
| less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation | | | | | | | | | | | |
| service to indigent households) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation | | | | | | | | | | | |
| service to indigent households) | | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | | _ | | _ |
| Net Service charges - sanitation revenue | | _ | _ | _ | _ | | | | | | _ |
| | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 6 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total refuse remov al revenue Total landfill revenue | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a | | | | | | | | | | | |
| week to indigent households) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a | | | | | | | | | | | |
| week to indigent households) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Net Service charges - refuse revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| Other Revenue by source | | | | | | | | | | | |
| WCFMCG + Integrated Transport Planning | | | E 000 | 4 074 | | | | | | | |
| Other Revenue Roads Agency Function | | 145 199 | 5 933 144 498 | 4 074 165 000 | 145 000 | 162 000 | 162 000 | 162 000 | 160 000 | 160 000 | 171 200 |
| Resorts | | 6 197 | 6 919 | 6 713 | 7 814 | 7 814 | 7 814 | 7 814 | 8 400 | 8 988 | 9 617 |
| Health / Fire Levy | | - 0 137 | 4 291 | 5 513 | 3 447 | 12 524 | 12 524 | 12 524 | 8 262 | 9 650 | 10 325 |
| Contributions Muncipalities and products | | 632 | 7 | 1 826 | 6 538 | 738 | 738 | 738 | 6 594 | 849 | 909 |
| Sundry Income | | 6 092 | 222 | 5 369 | 5 112 | 612 | 612 | 612 | 655 | 700 | 741 |
| Public Contributions and Donated PPE | | 574 | | 17 | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ |
| Landfill site | | - | | 1 528 | 19 928 | - | - | - | 15 471 | 39 845 | 42 634 |
| Task Contributions: Municipalities | | - | 5 | 446 | 473 | 473 | 473 | 473 | 508 | 544 | 582 |
| Seta: Reimbursements | ١. | - | | 880 | 933 | 198 | 198 | 198 | 213 | 228 | 244 |
| Greenest Municipality Awards | 3 | 130 | 130 | 138 | 146 | 0 | 0 | 0 | - | - | - |
| Total 'Other' Revenue | 1 | 158 825 | 162 005 | 191 504 | 189 390 | 184 358 | 184 358 | 184 358 | 200 103 | 220 803 | 236 252 |

| | Г | 2015/16 | 'Budgeted F 2016/17 | 2017/18 | iormance | Current Ye | ear 2018/19 | | | edium Term R | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description | Ref | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | Pre-audit | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year |
| R thousand | | Outcom e | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | outcome | 2019/20 | +1 2020/21 | +2 2021/22 |
| EXPENDITURE ITEMS: | T | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs Basic Salaries and Wages | 2 | 125 816 | 128 612 | 75 454 | 57 372 | 64 380 | 64 380 | 64 380 | 66 369 | 71 295 | 76 28 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions | | 9 563 8 316 | 10 562 9 022 | 15 776 10 206 | 40 488 8 991 | 43 224 10 173 | 43 224 10 173 | 43 224 10 173 | 46 419 10 936 | 49 669 11 702 | 53 145 12 521 |
| Overtime Performance Bonus | | 1 391 453 | 2 631 479 | 2 590 554 | 2 630 419 | 2 690 480 | 2 690 480 | 2 690 480 | 2 892 516 | 3 094 552 | 3 31° 59° |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance | | 6 465 5 | 6 167 6 | 5 567 174 | 3 924 121 | 4 291 145 | 4 291 145 | 4 291 145 | 4 613 156 | 4 935 167 | 5 28 ⁻ |
| Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances | | 797 2 092 | 803 2 652 | 969 3 557 | 574 7 603 | 488 6 820 | 488 6 820 | 488 6 820 | 524 7 323 | 561 7 836 | 601 |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | 6 110 | 6 127 | 5 335 | 7 003 | - 0 020 | - 0 020 | - 0 020 | - 1 323 | - 1 830 | - 0 304 |
| Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations | 4 | 901 4 913 | 1 125 4 863 | 525 8 043 | 10 675 | 7 843 | - 7 843 | 7 843 | 8 432 | 9 022 | 9 654 |
| sub-tota Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE | 5 | 166 822 | 173 047 | 128 751 | 132 798 | 140 534 | 140 534 | 140 534 | 148 180 | 158 832 | 169 95 |
| Total Employee related costs | 1 | 166 822 | 173 047 | 128 751 | 132 798 | 140 534 | 140 534 | 140 534 | 148 180 | 158 832 | 169 95 |
| Contributions recognised - capital List contributions by contract | ı | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Contributions recognised - capital | | _ | _ | - | _ | | _ | | | _ | _ |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment Lease amortisation | | 3 290 | 3 106 | 3 060 | 3 272 | 3 172 | 3 172 | 3 172 | 3 477 | 3 707 | 3 966 |
| Capital asset impairment Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE | 10 | | | | | | | | | - | - |
| Total Depreciation & asset impairment | 1 | 3 290 | 3 106 | 3 060 | 3 272 | 3 172 | 3 172 | 3 172 | 3 477 | 3 707 | 3 96 |
| Bulk purchases Electricity Bulk Purchases | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water Bulk Purchases Total bulk purchases | ļ, | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers and grants | Ľ | - | - | _ [| - | _ | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash transfers and grants | | 825 | 1 315 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-cash transfers and grants Total transfers and grants | 1 | 825 | 1 315 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contracted services List services provided by contract | | 27 150 | | | | | | | | | |
| Executive and Council Finance and Administration | | 27 100 | 15 767 | 694 | 6 353 | 1 518 | 1 518 | 1 518 | 2 063 | 2 207 | 2 250 |
| Community and Social Services | | | 3 361 | 4 733 5 488 | 14 274 1 682 | 16 270 6 168 | 16 270 6 168 | 16 270 6 168 | 14 213 1 378 | 14 682 1 474 | 13 752 1 448 |
| Road Transport Internal Audit | | | 1 700 | 3 320 50 | 3 325 228 | 4 225 228 | 4 225 228 | 4 225 228 | 3 468 245 | 3 617 263 | 3 870 |
| Planning and Development Other | | | 1 850 | 1 156 | 22 73 | 1 210 (122) | 1 210 (122) | 1 210 (122) | 704 665 | 219 711 | 210 531 |
| Public Safety | | | 4 799 | 4 919 | 7 287 | 14 737 | 14 737 | 14 737 | 6 756 | 7 229 | 6 78 |
| Health Sport and Recreation | | | 291 1 204 | 393 522 | 679 2 486 | 501 2 486 | 501 2 486 | 501 2 486 | 539 2 547 | 577 2 711 | 59i 2 50i |
| Waste Management Water Management | | | 1 251 | 1 950 | 23 336 | 2 392 | 2 392 | 2 392 | 18 959 | 32 889 | 35 19 |
| Environmental Protection | | | 126 | 105 | 890 | 740 | 740 | 740 | 1 324 | 1 401 | 1 423 |
| | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | | - | _ | - - - |
| | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| sub-total | 1 | 27 150 | 30 348 | 23 330 | 60 636 | 50 354 | 50 354 | 50 354 | - 52 861 | - 67 978 | 68 785 |
| Allocations to organs of state: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation Other | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total contracted services | | 27 150 | 30 348 | 23 330 | 60 636 | 50 354 | 50 354 | 50 354 | 52 861 | 67 978 | 68 78 |
| Other Expenditure By Type Collection costs | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Contributions to 'other' provisions Consultant fees | | | | 2 753 | | | | | _ | _ | - |
| Audit fees General expenses | 3 | 10 077 | 155 | 3 049 7 443 | 3 201 | 2 401 1 684 | 2 401 1 684 | 2 401 1 684 | 2 401 | 2 401 | 2 569 |
| Advertisements Bank Costs | | 595 177 | 853 242 | 852 | 406 142 | 391 158 | 391 158 | 391 158 | 316 158 | 316 158 | 33i 169 |
| Deeds | | 177 | | - | | | | | 50 | 50 | 54 |
| Domestic Expenses Drivers Licences and Permits | 1 | | 286 | 398 | 1 212 | 785 | 785 | 785 | 1 715 | 1 835 | 1 95 |
| Entertainment Full Time Union Representative | | | | | | | | | 145 | 145 | |
| Full Time Union Representative | | 32 32 | 20 | 3 - | 87 120 | 73 70 | 73 70 | 73 70 | 145 73 70 | | 78 |
| Hire Charges | | | 20 - | 3 - | | | | | 73 70 704 | 145 73 70 704 | 7: 7: 75 |
| Hire Charges Hygiene Services Insurance | | 32 686 | 395 | 991 | 120 910 | 70 473 | 70 473 | 70 473 | 73 70 704 430 508 | 145 73 70 704 460 544 | 7: 7: 75: 47: 58: |
| Hire Charges Hygiene Services Insurance Laboratory Tests Licenses and Registrations | | 32 | 395 809 1 604 | 991 1 299 | 120 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 73 70 704 430 | 145 73 70 704 460 | 78 75 75 479 580 649 |
| Hire Charges Hygiene Services Insurance Laboratory Tests | | 32 686 863 | 395 809 | 991 | 910 1 300 | 70 473 1 015 | 70 473 1 015 | 70 473 1 015 | 73 70 704 430 508 1 300 | 145 73 70 704 460 544 606 | 7: 75 47: 58: 64: 1 04: |
| Hiro Charges Hygiere Services Insurance Laboratory Test Lucenses and Registrations Legal Fees Membership Fees Plant: Full and OII | | 686 863 109 1 092 | 395 809 1 604 1 028 1 150 918 | 991 1 299 - 1 058 1 257 1 164 | 910 1 300 1 068 - 1 464 1 130 | 473 1 015 507 - 2 407 1 280 | 473 1 015 507 - 2 407 1 280 | 473 1 015 507 - 2 407 1 280 | 73 70 704 430 508 1 300 968 - 2 213 460 | 145 73 70 704 460 544 606 978 - 2 509 460 | 7: 75 47: 58: 64: 1 04: – 2 68: 49: |
| Hire Charges Hygiene Senrices Insurance Laboratory Tests Licenses and Registrations Logal Fees Membership Fees Membership Fees Plant: Full and Oil Potective Clothing Printing and Stationary | | 686 863 109 | 395 809 1 604 1 028 1 150 | 991 1 299 - 1 058 1 257 | 910 1 300 1 068 - 1 464 | 70 473 1 015 507 - 2 407 | 70 473 1 015 507 - 2 407 | 70 473 1 015 507 - 2 407 | 73 70 704 430 508 1 300 968 - 2 213 460 751 890 | 145 73 70 704 460 544 606 978 - 2 509 460 751 890 | 78 75 47: 58: 64: 1 04: - 2 68: 49: 80: 95: |
| Hire Charges Hygiene Senrices Insurance Laboratory Tests Licenses and Registrations Lagal Fees Membership Fees Membership Fees Hart: Full and Oil Protective Clothing Finiting and Stationary Satellite signals Sarvice Accounts: Municipatities | | 32 686 863 109 1 092 244 902 3 541 | 395 809 1 604 1 028 1 150 918 242 1 155 3 508 | 991 1 299 - 1 058 1 257 1 164 350 1 408 | 910 1 300 1 068 - 1 464 1 130 707 1 496 | 70 473 1 015 507 - 2 407 1 280 563 1 549 | 70 473 1 015 507 - 2 407 1 280 563 1 549 | 70 473 1 015 507 - 2 407 1 280 563 1 549 | 73 70 704 430 508 1 300 968 - 2 213 460 751 890 75 | 145 73 70 704 460 544 606 978 - 2 509 460 751 890 75 | 7. 7. 75 47: 58. 64: 1 04: 2 68. 49. 80. 95. 8 1 37: |
| Hire Charges Hygiene Senrices Insurance Laboratory Tests Licenses and Registrations Logal Fees Membership Fees Membership Fees Plant: Full and Oil Protective Clothing Printing and Stationary Satellite signals Savice Accounts: Municipalities Solid Development Lavy Subsistence and Travel | | 32 686 863 109 1 092 244 902 | 395 809 1 604 1 028 1 150 918 242 1 155 3 508 792 1 138 | 991 1 299 - 1 058 1 257 1 164 350 1 408 2 699 1 793 3 073 | 910 1 300 1 068 - 1 464 1 130 707 1 496 1 158 924 2 313 | 70 473 1 015 507 - 2 407 1 280 563 1 549 1 118 918 6 149 | 70 473 1 015 507 - 2 407 1 280 563 1 549 1 118 918 6 149 | 70 473 1 015 507 - 2 407 1 280 563 1 549 1 118 918 6 149 | 73 70 704 430 508 1 300 968 - 2 213 460 751 890 75 1 202 987 3 182 | 145 73 70 704 460 544 606 978 - 2 509 460 751 890 75 1 286 1 056 3 182 | 7. 7. 75 47. 58 64 1 04 — 2 68 49 80 95 8 1 37 1 137 3 3 40 |
| Hiro Charges Hygiene Services Insurance Laboratory Tests Licenses and Registrations Legal Fees Membership Fees Membership Fees Partir: Foul and OI Protective Clothing Printing and Stationary Statellia Signals Sarvice Accounts: Municipalities Sourice Accounts: Municipalities Sourice Sourcepoment Levy | | 32 686 863 109 1 092 244 902 3 541 744 | 395 809 1 604 1 028 1 150 918 242 1 155 3 508 792 | 991 1 299 - 1 058 1 257 1 164 350 1 408 2 699 1 793 | 910 1 300 1 068 - 1 464 1 130 707 1 496 | 70 473 1 015 507 - 2 407 1 280 563 1 549 1 118 918 | 70 473 1 015 507 - 2 407 1 280 563 1 549 1 118 918 | 70 473 1 015 507 - 2 407 1 280 563 1 549 1 118 918 | 73 70 704 430 508 1 300 968 - 2 213 460 751 890 75 1 202 987 | 145 73 70 704 460 544 606 978 - 2 509 460 751 890 75 1 286 1 056 | 7. 7. 75 477 58. 644 1 044 — 2 68 49 80 95 8 1 37 1 13 3 404 2 91 |
| Hiro Charges Hygiens Penrices Instance Laboratory Tests Licenses and Registrations Legal Fees Membership Fees Membership Fees Membership Fees Plast: Fuel and Oil Protective Colubing Phinting and Stationary Statellius Signals Saviva Accounts: Municipalities Solic Development Levy Subsistence and Travel Telephone and Data Lines | | 32 686 863 109 1 092 244 902 3 541 744 | 395 809 1 604 1 028 1 150 918 242 1 155 3 508 792 1 138 2 878 | 991 1 299 - 1 058 1 257 1 164 350 1 408 2 699 1 793 3 073 1 154 | 910 1 300 1 068 - 1 464 1 130 707 1 496 1 158 924 2 313 3 019 | 70 473 1 015 507 - 2 407 1 280 563 1 549 1 118 918 6 149 3 262 | 70 473 1 015 507 - 2 407 1 280 563 1 549 1 118 918 918 6 149 3 262 | 70 473 1 015 507 - 2 407 1 280 563 1 549 9 1 118 6 149 3 262 1 995 | 73 70 704 4303 508 1 300 968 - 2 213 460 751 202 987 3 1822 2 720 | 145 73 70 704 460 544 460 978 - 2 509 460 751 895 1 286 1 056 3 1822 2 720 | 7: 7: 7: 7: 7: 7: 7: 7: 7: 7: 7: 7: 7: 7 |
| Hiro Charges Hypiens Services Insurance Laboratory Tests Licenses and Registrations Lagal Fines Membership Fines Membership Fines Plant: Fisal and Oil Protective Ciching Printing and Stationery Satellite signate Service Accounts: Municipalities Suits Development Levy Subsistence and Travel Relighton and Data Lines Training Properly Tax Rental Desaster Centre Equipment Repayment of forfeited deposts | | 32 686 863 109 1 092 244 902 3 541 744 | 395 809 1 6004 1 028 1 150 918 242 1 155 3 508 792 1 138 2 878 4414 441 | 991 1 299 - 1 058 1 257 1 164 350 1 408 2 699 1 793 3 073 1 154 834 67 600 | 910 1 300 1 068 - 1 4664 1 130 707 1 496 924 2 313 3 019 2 046 - 97 | 70 473 1 015 507 - 2 407 1 280 563 1 549 1 118 918 6 149 3 262 1 995 | 70 473 1 015 507 - 2 407 1 280 563 1 549 1 118 918 6 149 3 262 1 995 | 70 473 1 015 507 - 2 407 1 280 563 1 549 1 118 918 6 149 3 262 | 73 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 | 145 73 70 704 4600 666 666 778 8 978 8 978 8 978 8 978 8 978 8 978 97 | 7. 7. 7. 755 47. 588 644 1 044 — 2 688 499 80 95 8 1 377 1 133 3 400 2 91 79 — 1. 111 |
| Hiro Charges Hypiens Services Insurance Laboratory Tests Liconses and Registrations Lagal Fiess Membership Fiess Membership Fiess Membership Fiess Parti: Fuel and Gil Protective Ciching Printing and Stationery Satellite signate Soarior Accounts: Municipalities Suits Development Levy Subsistence and Travel Tilephone and Deal Lines Training Properly Tax Renal Disaster Centre Equipment Renal Disaster Centre Equipment Repayment of Infelted deposits Pers: Contribution Strees Mission Street (20%) Roads Agency Function | | 32 686 863 109 1 092 244 902 3 541 744 | 395 809 1 604 1 028 1 150 918 2 242 1 155 3 508 792 1 138 2 878 441 827 56 | 991 1 299 - 1 058 1 257 1 164 350 1 408 2 699 1 793 3 073 1 154 67 600 | 120 910 1 300 1 068 - 1 464 1 130 707 1 496 924 2 313 3 019 2 046 - 97 595 145 000 | 70 473 1 015 507 - 2 2407 1 1280 563 1 549 918 6 149 3 262 2 2 1 1995 - 177 4 | 70 473 1 015 507 - 2 407 1 280 563 1 549 918 6 149 3 262 2 1 995 - 17 4 4 | 70 473 1 015 507 - 2 407 1 280 563 1 549 918 6 149 3 262 2 1 995 - 177 4 4 | 73 70 70 430 70 70 4420 508 1300 968 8 | 145 73 70 704 4600 606 606 78 88 - 2 5009 751 1 286 6 3 182 2 720 717 107 0 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 160 000 16 | 7. 7. 7. 7. 75 47. 58. 644 1 049 ———————————————————————————————————— |
| Hiro Charges Hygiens Penrices Insurance Laboratory Tests Licenses and Registrations Legal Fees Hant: Foul and Oil Protective Clothing Phinting and Stationery Statillies isginals Sourice Accounts: Municipalities Statillies inginals Sourice Accounts: Municipalities Statillies inginals Sourice Accounts: Municipalities Statillies inginals Statillies inginals Training Properly Tax Renal Disaster Centre Equipment Repayment of fortisted deposits Feers: Contribution Streek (20%) | | 32 686 683 109 1 092 244 902 3 541 744 1 121 | 395 805 9 1 604 1 028 1 150 918 2 242 1 155 3 508 7 21 1 138 2 878 441 827 56 | 9911 1 299 9 1 1 058 1 157 1 164 350 1 408 2 699 1 793 3 073 1 154 834 67 600 165 000 165 000 | 910 1 300 1 088 - 1 464 1 130 707 1 496 1 158 924 2 313 3 019 2 046 - - 97 | 70 473 1 015 507 7 - 2 407 1 280 563 1 549 1 118 918 6 149 3 262 1 995 - 17 4 | 70 473 1 015 507 - 2 407 1 280 563 1 549 1 118 918 6 149 3 262 1 995 - 17 4 | 70 473 1015 507 - 2407 1280 563 1549 1118 6149 3262 1995 - 17 4 | 73 70 70 70 44 30 70 70 44 30 508 508 508 75 75 1202 987 719 717 107 0 0 | 145 770 7704 4600 666 9788 - 2 5099 4600 751 1 0566 1 1 0566 2 2 7270 743 - 17 107 0 7 | 7. 7. 7. 75 47. 75 47. 75 48. 644 1.04 — 2.686 49. 80 95 8. 1.37 1.13 3.40 2.91 79 — 1.11 11.11 17120 |
| Hire Charges Hygiene Services Insurance Laboratory Tests Licenses and Registrations Lagal Fees Membership Fees Membership Fees Membership Fees Hinting and Salationary Satellite signals Savice Accounts: Municipatities Sixils Development Levy Subsistence and Travel Telephone and Data Lines Training Properly Tax Rental Disaster Centre Equipment Repayment of forbited deposits Peris: Contribution Stress Mission Street (20%) Roads Agency Function Purchase Lines and Cutlery Own Furded Projects Rent | | 32 686 683 109 1 092 244 902 3 541 744 1 121 | 395 809 1 604 1 028 1 150 918 242 1 155 3 508 792 1 138 2 878 441 427 56 - 81 432 537 4 614 | 991 1 2299 – 1 0558 1 257 1 164 3500 1 408 2 669 1 793 3 073 3 1 154 834 67 600 | 910 1 300 1 068 - 1 1 464 1 130 707 71 496 1 158 924 2 313 3 019 2 046 - 97 97 595 145 000 421 | 70 473 1 015 507 - 2 407 1 280 563 1 549 1 118 6 149 3 262 1 995 - 17 4 | 70 473 1 015 507 - 2 407 1 280 563 1 549 1 118 918 6 149 3 262 1 995 - 17 4 - 162 410 2 511 | 70 473 1 015 507 - 2 407 1 280 563 1 549 1 118 6 149 3 262 1 995 - 17 4 - 162 410 251 | 73 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 | 145 73 73 70 704 4600 666 6978 890 75 1 286 61 1056 2 2 720 743 71 107 7 0 160000 251 | 7. 7. 7. 7. 7. 7. 7. 7. 7. 7. 7. 7. 7. 7 |
| Hiro Charges Hygiene Services Insurance Laboratory Tests Licenses and Registrations Legal Fees Membership Fees Plant: Foul and 01 Protective Clothing Printing and Stationery Statellite Signals Sarvice Accounts: Municipatities Solice Development Lery Subsistence and Travel Telephone and Data Lines Training Proport Tax Rental Disaster Centre Equipment Repayment of orbital deposits Pers: Contribution Stores Mission Steet (20%) Roads Agency Function Purchase Linea and Culdery Own Funded Propets Rent Fant: Tyres and Blades Intermed Charges | | 32 686 863 109 1 092 244 902 3 541 744 1 121 | 395 809 1 604 1 028 1 150 918 242 1 155 3 508 792 1 138 2 2878 441 827 56 | 991 1 299 1 058 1 257 1 164 350 1 408 2 669 1 793 3 073 1 154 67 600 165 000 423 12 864 751 | 910 1 300 1 068 - 1 464 1 130 707 1 196 1 158 924 2 313 3 019 2 046 - 97 595 145 000 421 7 233 | 70 473 1015 507 - 2407 1280 5683 1549 1118 918 6149 3 262 1 995 - 17 4 162410 2511 1777 | 70 473 1 015 507 - 2 407 1 280 563 1 549 1 118 918 6 149 3 262 1 995 - 17 4 162 410 2511 777 | 70 473 1 015 507 - 2 407 1 280 563 1 549 1 118 6 149 3 262 1 995 - 17 4 - 162 410 251 | 73 70 704 430 707 704 430 707 704 430 708 708 708 708 708 708 708 708 708 70 | 145 73 70 704 460 544 460 66 6 978 75 1 286 75 1 286 75 1 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 | 7. 7. 7. 7. 7. 7. 7. 7. 7. 7. 7. 7. 7. 7 |
| Hiro Charges Hygiene Services Insurance Laboratory Tests Licenses and Registrations Logal Fees Membership Memb | | 32 686 863 109 1 092 244 902 3 541 744 1 121 84 759 1 878 410 | 395 809 1 604 1 1028 8 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 150 1 | 991 1 299 1 058 1 257 1 164 350 1 408 2 669 1 793 3 073 1 154 67 600 165 000 423 12 864 751 | 120 910 1 900 1 968 1 668 1 130 707 1 496 1 158 924 2 313 3 019 2 046 97 95 145000 421 7 233 7 45 1 454 1 138 9 24 9 7 9 7 9 7 9 7 9 7 9 7 9 7 9 7 | 70 473 1015 507 - 2407 1280 563 1549 1118 6149 3 262 1995 - 177 4 162 410 2511 1777 1 | 70 473 1 015 507 - 2 407 1 280 563 1 549 1 118 6 149 3 262 1 1995 - 177 4 - 162 410 2511 1 777 1 1 | 70 473 1015 507 - 2407 1280 563 1549 1118 918 6149 3.262 1.995 - 17 4 - 162410 2511 1777 1 | 73 70 704 430 707 704 430 707 704 430 708 708 708 708 708 708 708 708 708 70 | 145 73 70 704 460 544 460 66 6 978 75 1 886 6 1 056 3 182 2 720 743 743 743 75 5 94 460 6 6 2 8 2 8 2 0 0 | 7. 7. 7. 7. 7. 7. 7. 7. 7. 7. 7. 7. 7. 7 |
| Hiro Charges Hygiene Senrices Instance Laboratory Tests Licenses and Registrations Logal Foos Membership Fees Part: Fuel and Oil Protective Clothing Printing and Saltonery Saltelliae signals Saltis Development Levy Subsidence and Travel Registrates and Saltis Registrates and Blades Internat Charges Giffs and Promotional Items | 1 | 32 686 863 109 1 092 244 902 3 541 744 1 121 | 395 809 1 604 1 028 1 150 918 242 1 155 3 508 792 1 138 2 878 441 427 56 - 81 432 537 4 614 | 991 1 299 1 058 1 257 1 164 350 1 408 2 669 1 793 3 073 1 154 67 600 165 000 423 12 864 751 | 910 1 300 1 068 - 1 464 1 130 707 1 196 1 158 924 2 313 3 019 2 046 - 97 595 145 000 421 7 233 | 70 473 1015 507 - 2407 1280 563 1549 1118 6149 3 262 1995 - 177 4 162 410 2511 1777 1 | 70 473 1 015 507 - 2 407 1 280 563 1 549 1 118 6 149 3 262 1 1995 - 177 4 - 162 410 2511 1 777 1 1 | 70 473 1015 507 - 2407 1280 563 1549 1118 918 6149 3.262 1.995 - 17 4 - 162410 2511 1777 1 | 73 70 704 4303 508 1300 988 - 2 213 460 751 889 75 1 202 2 720 71 107 0 160 000 166 819 2 - 36 82 | 145 73 70 704 460 978 806 751 1266 61 1056 11 1056 11 1057 107 107 107 107 107 107 107 107 107 10 | 7. 7. 7. 7. 7. 7. 7. 7. 7. 7. 7. 7. 7. 7 |
| Hiro Charges Hygiene Services Insurance Laboratory Tests Licenses and Registrations Legal Fees Membarship Memba | 1 8 | 32 686 863 109 1 092 244 902 3 541 744 1 121 84 759 1 878 410 | 395 809 1 604 1 1028 1 1028 1 1028 1 155 5 6 1 1 152 5 6 1 1 155 5 6 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | 991 1 299 1 058 1 257 1 164 350 1 408 2 699 1 793 3 073 3 1 154 67 600 165 000 423 12 864 57 67 | 910 1 300 1 068 1 068 1 1300 707 1 496 1 158 924 2 313 3 019 2 046 - 97 555 145 000 421 7 233 745 - | 70 473 1015 507 - 2407 1280 583 1549 1118 6149 3262 1995 - 17 4 162410 1777 1 (489) 4 | 70 473 1 015 507 7 - 2 407 1 280 553 1 549 3 262 1 995 - 162 410 251 1 777 1 1 - (489) 4 | 70 473 1015 507 - 2407 1280 563 1549 1118 6149 3282 1995 - 17 4 - 162410 1777 1 - (489) | 73 70 704 4303 508 1300 968 - 2 213 460 751 899 75 1 202 2 720 77 107 0 160 000 166 819 2 - 36 28 20 1 051 | 145 73 70 704 460 460 978 840 751 1266 61 1056 1160 700 1261 1261 1261 1261 1261 1261 1261 12 | 7. 7. 7. 7. 7. 7. 7. 7. 7. 7. 7. 7. 7. 7 |
| Hiro Charges Hygiene Senrices Instance Laboratory Tests Licenses and Registrations Logal Fores Mambership Fees Part: Fuel and GII Printerleve Clothing Printing and Sationary Satellite signals Savice Accounts: Municipalities Salts Development Levy Subsistence and Travel Registrose and Travel Training Properly Tax Renal Blassier Centre Equipment Repayment of forbited deposits Pers: Contribution Stores Mission Street (20%) Roads Agency Function Purchase Linen and Cultery Own Funded Trajects Rent Falt: Tyres and Blades Internal Charges Giffs and Promotional Items Valnicia tracking Workmen Compensation Total "Other" Expenditure | _ | 32 686 863 109 1 092 244 902 3 541 744 1 121 84 759 1 878 410 | 395 809 1 604 1 1028 1 1028 1 1028 1 155 5 6 1 1 152 5 6 1 1 155 5 6 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | 991 1 299 1 058 1 257 1 164 350 1 408 2 699 1 793 3 073 3 1 154 67 600 165 000 423 12 864 57 67 | 910 1 300 1 068 1 068 1 1300 707 1 496 1 158 924 2 313 3 019 2 046 - 97 555 145 000 421 7 233 745 - | 70 473 1015 507 - 2407 1280 583 1549 1118 6149 3262 1995 - 17 4 162410 1777 1 (489) 4 | 70 473 1 015 507 7 - 2 407 1 280 553 1 549 3 262 1 995 - 162 410 251 1 777 1 1 - (489) 4 | 70 473 1015 507 - 2407 1280 563 1549 1118 6149 3282 1995 - 17 4 - 162410 1777 1 - (489) | 73 70 704 4303 508 1300 968 - 2 213 460 751 899 75 1 202 2 720 77 107 0 160 000 166 819 2 - 36 28 20 1 051 | 145 73 70 704 460 460 978 840 751 1266 61 1056 1160 700 1261 1261 1261 1261 1261 1261 1261 12 | 71 77: 77: 77: 77: 77: 77: 77: 77: 77: 7 |
| Hiro Charges Hypiens Services Insurance Laboratory Tests Licenses and Registrations Legal Feas Membership Feas Membership Feas Membership Feas Hent: Feal and Oil Protective Clothing Printing and Stationary Satellite signals Savice Accounts: Municipalities Salis Development Levy Salistience and Travel Telephone and Data Lines Training Proporty Tax Revaral Disaster Centre Equipment Repayment of tribiled deposits Peas: Contribution Suree Mission Steet (20%) Roads Agency Function Purchase Lines and Clutey Own Funded Projects Rent Hent: Tytes and Blades Internet Charges Citifs and Promotional Items Vehicle tracking Workmen Compensation Total Other Expenditure Repairs and Maintenance Employee relabed costs | _ | 32 686 863 109 1 092 244 902 3 541 744 1 121 84 759 1 878 410 | 395 809 1 604 1 1028 1 1028 1 1028 1 155 5 6 1 1 152 5 6 1 1 155 5 6 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | 991 1 299 1 058 1 257 1 164 350 1 408 2 699 1 793 3 073 3 1 154 67 600 165 000 423 12 864 57 67 | 910 1 300 1 068 1 068 1 1300 707 1 496 1 158 924 2 313 3 019 2 046 - 97 555 145 000 421 7 233 745 - | 70 473 1015 507 - 2407 1280 583 1549 1118 6149 3262 1995 - 17 4 162410 1777 1 (489) 4 | 70 473 1 015 507 7 - 2 407 1 280 553 1 549 3 262 1 995 - 162 410 251 1 777 1 1 - (489) 4 | 70 473 1015 507 - 2407 1280 563 1549 1118 6149 3282 1995 - 17 4 - 162410 1777 1 - (489) | 73 70 704 4303 508 1300 968 - 2 213 460 751 899 75 1 202 2 720 77 107 0 160 000 166 819 2 - 36 28 20 1 051 | 145 73 70 704 460 460 978 840 751 1266 61 1056 1160 700 1261 1261 1261 1261 1261 1261 1261 12 | 155:157 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:77 77:7 |

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

| DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA | A2 N | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------------------|------------|-----------|-------------|---------------|----------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-------------|------------------|
| | | Vote 1 - | Vote 2 - | Vote 3 - | Vote 4 - | Vote 5 - | Vote 6 - | Vote 7 - | Vote 8 - | Vote 9 - | Vote 10 - | Vote 11 - | Vote 12 - | Vote 13 - | Vote 14 - | Vote 15 - | Total |
| Description | Ref | Executive | Budget and | Corporate | Planning | Public Safety | Health | Community | Sport and | Waste | Roads | Waste Water | Water | Environment | Roads | Electricity | l |
| | | and Council | Treasury | Services | and | | | and Social | Recreation | Management | Transport | Management | | Protection | Agency | | l |
| R thousand | 1 | | Office | | Development | | | Services | | | | | | | Function | | ł |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | r - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | r - | - | | - | - | i - |
| Service charges - water revenue | | r - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | r - | r - | - | - | - | - | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | r - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | | - | - | - | - | - 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | 3 780 | - | - | - | | - | - | 6 | - | F - | - | F - | - | - | - | 3 787 |
| Interest earned - ex ternal investments | | 16 893 | - | - | r - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 16 893 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | 964 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 964 |
| Dividends received | | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | ı - |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | |
| Licences and permits | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 352 | - | - | 352 |
| Agency services | | 24 600 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 24 600 |
| Other revenue | | 9 981 | - | 213 | - | - 1 | 238 | - | 8 400 | 21 271 | - | - | - | - | 160 000 | - | 200 103 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | 165 426 3 652 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 165 426 3 652 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | | | - | 213 | - | - | 238 | | 8 406 | 21 271 | | - | - | 352 | 160 000 | | 415 777 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and | com | 225 296 | - | 213 | _ | - | 230 | _ | 0 400 | 21 271 | _ | _ | - | 352 | 160 000 | _ | 413 /// |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | i |
| Employ ee related costs | | 23 681 | 17 624 | 25 623 | 14 857 | 23 244 | 30 176 | - | 8 363 | 2 090 | - | - | - | 2 522 | - | - | 148 180 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | 10 226 | - | 2 602 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 12 828 |
| Debt impairment | | 1 721 | - | - | - 077 | - 077 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 721 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | 565 | 192 | 998 | 277 | 977 | 192 | - | 222 | 53 | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | 3 477 |
| Finance charges Bulk purchases | | - | _ | - | | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | | _ | _ | _ | , |
| Other materials | | 239 | _ q | - 151 | 103 | 636 | - 82 | _ | 115 | 25 | _ | _ | | 57 | _ | _ | 1 418 |
| Contracted services | | | | - | - | - 030 | - 02 | | _ | | | _ [| | | | | 1 410 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | |] | _ | _ | | | | | 1 [| | | _ | _ [| | | ı I |
| Other expenditure | | 10 252 | 6 291 | 13 324 | 7 481 | 10 691 | 5 061 | _ | 4 794 | 20 144 | 3 468 | 10 | | 1 712 | 160 000 | _ | 243 229 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | | - 10 232 | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | | | | _ | _ | _ | 00 000 | _ | - |
| Total Expenditure | | 46 684 | 24 116 | 42 697 | 22 718 | 35 548 | 35 511 | _ | 13 495 | 22 312 | 3 468 | 10 | _ | 4 292 | 160 000 | _ | 410 852 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | 178 613 | (24 116) | (42 485) | (22 718) | (35 548) | (35 273) | | (5 089) | (1 041) | (3 468) | (10) | _ | (3 939) | _ | _ | 4 925 |
| rransiers and subsidies - capital (monetary | | 170 013 | (27 110) | (72 403) | (EE / 10) | (55 540) | (55 215) | _ | (5 505) | (1 041) | (5 +00) | (10) | _ | (5 333) | _ | _ | 7 323 |
| allocations) (National / Provincial and District) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | i - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | l |
| allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | l |
| Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | l |
| Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | l |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | l |
| Educational Institutions) Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & | | 178 613 | (24 116) | (42 485) | (22 718) | (35 548) | (35 273) | | (5 089) | (1 041) | (3 468) | (40) | | (3 939) | _ | _ | 4 925 |
| | | 1/0 013 | (24 116) | (42 465) | (22 / 18) | (30 048) | (30 2/3) | - | (5 069) | (1 041) | (3 408) | (10) | - | (3 939) | - | - | 4 925 |
| contributions | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

| DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table Sa | A3 S | upportinging | g detail to 'B | udgeted Fin | ancial Positi | on' | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Decorieties | Ref | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | | Current Ye | ear 2018/19 | | | edium Term R nditure Frame | |
| Description | Ker | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| R thousand ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Call investment deposits Call deposits | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other current investments Total Call investment deposits | 2 | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | _ |
| Consumer debtors | | 0.445 | E 100 | | | | | | | | |
| Consumer debtors Less: Provision for debt impairment | | 3 415 | 5 488 | | | | | | | | |
| Total Consumer debtors Debt impairment provision | 2 | 3 415 | 5 488 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Balance at the beginning of the year Contributions to the provision | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bad debts written off Balance at end of year | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ |
| Property, plant and equipment (PPE) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PPE at cost/v aluation (ex cl. finance leases) Leases recognised as PPE | 3 | 140 978 | 143 928 | 344 280 | 353 583 | 364 207 | 364 207 - | 364 207 - | 349 203 | 354 503 | 360 163 |
| Less: Accumulated depreciation Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE) | 2 | 140 978 | 143 928 | 198 134 146 146 | 201 405 152 178 | 204 467 159 740 | 204 467 159 740 | 204 467 159 740 | 201 610 147 592 | 205 317 149 186 | 209 283 150 879 |
| LIABILITIES | Н | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current liabilities - Borrowing Short term loans (other than bank overdraft) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current portion of long-term liabilities Total Current liabilities - Borrowing | | _ | - | _ | _ | 857 857 | 857 857 | 857 857 | 883 883 | 909 909 | 937 937 |
| Trade and other payables | | | | | | 001 | 001 | 001 | 000 | | |
| Trade Pay ables Other creditors | 5 | 12 654 | 11 216 | 40 043 | 40 043 | 51 823 | 51 823 - | 51 823 - | 42 847 | 45 846 | 49 055 |
| Unspent conditional transfers VAT | | 17 489 | 4 535 | 4 535 | 5 969 | 20 020 | 20 020 | 20 020 | 5 835 | 5 835 | 5 835 |
| Total Trade and other payables | 2 | 30 143 | 15 751 | 44 578 | 46 012 | 71 843 | 71 843 | 71 843 | 48 681 | 51 681 | 54 890 |
| Non current liabilities - Borrowing Borrowing | 4 | | | | | 591 | 591 | 591 | 609 | 627 | 646 |
| Finance leases (including PPP asset element) Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing | | - | - | - | - | 591 | 591 | 591 | 609 | 627 | 646 |
| Provisions - non-current | | 139 752 | 139 882 | 153 943 | 162 152 | 137 396 | 127 206 | 127 206 | 150 560 | 162 210 | 160 210 |
| Retirement benefits List other major provision items | | 139 /52 | 139 002 | 153 943 | 163 153 | 137 396 | 137 396 | 137 396 | 158 562 | 163 319 | 168 218 |
| Refuse landfill site rehabilitation Other | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Provisions - non-current | | 139 752 | 139 882 | 153 943 | 163 153 | 137 396 | 137 396 | 137 396 | 158 562 | 163 319 | 168 218 |
| CHANGES IN NET ASSETS Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance GRAP adjustments | | 203 597 | 228 467 | 214 361 | 219 042 | 236 232 | 236 232 | 236 232 | 219 042 | 218 924 | 215 311 |
| Restated balance Surplus/(Deficit) | | 203 597 26 808 | 228 467 10 992 | 214 361 4 681 | 219 042 2 278 | 236 232 4 242 | 236 232 4 242 | 236 232 4 242 | 219 042 4 925 | 218 924 5 303 | 215 311 5 665 |
| Appropriations to Reserves | | 20 000 | 10 332 | 4 001 | 2 210 | 4 242 | 4 242 | 4 242 | (3 477) | | |
| Transfers from Reserves Depreciation offsets | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other adjustments Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 | 230 405 | 239 459 | 219 042 | (3 256) 218 064 | (5 221) 235 253 | (5 221) 235 253 | (5 221) 235 253 | (1 567) 218 924 | (5 208) 215 311 | (3 878) 213 131 |
| Reserves Housing Development Fund | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital replacement | | 24 676 | 27 728 | 28 346 | 24 518 | 28 307 | 28 307 | 28 307 | 25 423 | 29 129 | 33 096 |
| Self-insurance Other reserves | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revaluation | 2 | 24 676 | 27 728 | 28 346 | 24 518 | 28 307 | 28 307 | 28 307 | 25 423 | 29 129 | 33 096 |
| Total Reserves TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | 2 | 255 081 | 267 187 | 247 388 | 242 582 | 263 560 | 263 560 | 263 560 | 25 423 | 244 441 | 246 227 |

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table S.A. Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

| DC4 Garden Route - Suj | pporting Table S.A4 Recon | ciliatio | on of | l IDP strateq | c objectives | and budget | (euneven) | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|-------|---------------|--------------|------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|-------------|--------------------------------|-------------|
| Strategic Objective | Goal | Goal Code | | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Cui | ment Year 2018 | 3/19 | | ledium Term R nditure Frame | |
| | | | rten | Aud ited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year |
| R thousand | | | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | 2019/20 | +1 2020/21 | +22021/22 |
| Environmental Management | Promoting sustainable | | | 158845 | _ | 2263 | 26 061 | 333 | 333 | 21 634 | 40.218 | 43 034 |
| and Public Safety | environ en al management | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | and public safety | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Healthy and Socially Stable | Creating healthy and socially | | | 364 | 3520 | 6921 | 8 041 | 8 041 | 8041 | 8644 | 9249 | 9 897 |
| Communities | s table communities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A Skilled Workforce and | Building a capacitated | | | 65/3 | 1136 | 880 | 933 | 198 | 198 | 213 | 228 | 244 |
| Communities | wark force and communities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Infrestructure Co- | Conducting regional bulk | | | - | 150 288 | 165 000 | 145 000 | 162000 | 162 000 | 160 000 | 160 000 | 171 200 |
| ordination | infrestructure planning and | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | implement projects, roads | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | maintenance and puris | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | transport, manage and | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | develop council's fixed as sets | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Viability | Ersuring financial viability of | | | 182 208 | | _ | | | | | | |
| rinancia viability | the Eden District Municipality | | | 102200 | - | _ | _ | | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Good Governance | Promoting good governance | | | 10 | 184 738 | 209 035 | 210 080 | 230 623 | 230 623 | 225 296 | 232 399 | 243 915 |
| | Growing the district economy | | | | 100 100 | 200 000 | | 2002 | | | - | 240 510 |
| AT THE STEED STEEL COUNTY | crowing te date: a diding | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| | | | ļ | | | | | | | - | ļ <u>-</u> | - |
| Allocations to other prioriti | | | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Revenue (excluding ca | apital transfers and contributi | ons) | 1 | 348 000 | 339 682 | 384 100 | 390 115 | 401195 | 401195 | 415 777 | 442 094 | 468 299 |

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

| | pporting Table SA5 Recor | Goal | 11 01 | | | | | | | 2019/20 N | ledium Term F | evenue & |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------|---------|---------|---------|----------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|---------------|------------|
| Strategic Objective | Goal | Code | Ref | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Cu | rrent Year 2018 | 8/19 | | nditure Frame | |
| | | | Kei | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | | Budget Year | |
| R thousand | | | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | 2019/20 | +1 2020/21 | +2 2021/22 |
| Environmental Management and Public Safety | Promoting sustainable enviromental management and public safety | SG4 | | 183 585 | 30 499 | 41 292 | 64 144 | | - | 62 152 | 78 511 | 82 935 |
| Healthy and Socially Stable Communities | Creating healthy and socially stable communities | SG1 | | 33 530 | 32 727 | 45 045 | 42 951 | | - | 47 456 | 49 827 | 52 876 |
| A Skilled Workforce and Communities | Building a capacitated workforce and communities | SG2 | | 27 832 | 9 659 | 15 624 | 13 875 | | - | 15 556 | 16 495 | 17 334 |
| Bulk Infrastructure Co- ordination | Conducting regional bulk infrastructure planning and implement projects, roads | SG3 | | 9 601 | 162 050 | 173 214 | 155 372 | | - | 170 302 | 170 378 | 182 075 |
| Financial Viability | Ensuring financial viability of the Eden District Municipality | SG6 | | 19 728 | 19 128 | 20 347 | 19 830 | | - | 24 116 | 25 769 | 26 437 |
| Good Gov ernance | Promoting good governance | SG5 | | 37 865 | 68 490 | 74 429 | 80 086 | | - | 77 737 | 82 688 | 87 541 |
| An Inclusive District Economy | Growing the district economy | SG7 | | 7 936 | 4 176 | 9 469 | 11 579 | | - | 13 534 | 13 124 | 13 426 |
| | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Allocations to other prioriti | es | | | 220.077 | 326 729 | 270 440 | 207 020 | _ | _ | 440.050 | 426 700 | 460 604 |
| Total Expenditure | | | 1 | 320 077 | 320 /29 | 379 419 | 387 838 | - | _ | 410 852 | 436 792 | 462 624 |

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

| Strategic Objective | pporting Table SA6 Recon Goal | Goal Code | | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | | rrent Year 2018 | 8/19 | | ledium Term R nditure Frame | |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----|---------|---------|---------|----------|-----------------|-----------|---------|--------------------------------|------------|
| | | | Ket | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | | Budget Year | |
| R thousand | | | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | 2019/20 | +1 2020/21 | +2 2021/22 |
| Healthy and Socially Stable Communities | Creating healthy and socially stable communities | SG1 | | | | | 2 043 | | - | 800 | - | - |
| A Skilled Workforce and Communities | Building a capacitated workforce and communities | SG2 | | | | | 40 | | - | 20 | 10 | - |
| Bulk Infrastructure Co- ordination | Conducting regional bulk infrastructure planning and implement projects, roads | SG3 | | | | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Environmental Management and Public Safety | Promoting sustainable enviromental management and public safety | SG4 | | | | | 5 820 | | - | 2 550 | 2 300 | 3 230 |
| Good Governance | Promoting good gov ernance | SG5 | | | | | 1 358 | | - | 1 553 | 2 990 | 2 430 |
| Financial Viability | Ensuring financial viability of the Eden District Municipality | SG6 | | | | | 42 | | - | - | - | - |
| An Inclusive District Economy | Growing the district economy | SG7 | | | | | - | | - | - | - | - |
| | | Н | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | ı | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | J | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | K | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | L | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | М | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | N | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 0 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Р | | | | | | | | | | |
| Allocations to other 1000 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Allocations to other prioriti | 28 | | 3 | | | | 0.202 | | | 4 000 | E 200 | E 000 |
| Total Capital Expenditure | | | 1 | - | - | - | 9 303 | - | - | 4 923 | 5 300 | 5 660 |

| DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table | SA7 Measureable per | formance ob | jectives | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | Unit of measurement | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Cu | rrent Year 2018 | 3/19 | | ledium Term R nditure Frame | |
| Description | Oint of measurement | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| Vote 1 - vote name Function 1 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | | |
| Function 2 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 2 - vote name Function 1 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | | |
| Function 2 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 3 - vote name Function 1 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | | |
| Function 2 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | | |
| And so on for the rest of the Votes | | | | | | | | | | |

- 1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA \$17(3)(b))
 2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
 3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

DC4 Garden Route - Entities measureable performance objectives

| DC4 Garden Route - Entitles measurea | bie periorilarice obje | CLIVES | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------------|------------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|-----------------|-----------|-------------|--------------------------------|-------------|
| Description | Unit of measurement | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Cu | rrent Year 2018 | 3/19 | | ledium Term R nditure Frame | |
| 2000 | | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year |
| | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | 2019/20 | +1 2020/21 | +2 2021/22 |
| Entity 1 - (name of entity) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entity 2 - (name of entity) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entity 3 - (name of entity) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insert measure/s description | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| And so on for the rest of the Entities | | | | | | | | | | |

| DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table | | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | | Current Ye | ear 2018/19 | | | edium Term F nditure Frame | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description of financial indicator | Basis of calculation | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| Borrowing Management | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Credit Rating | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure | Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure | 0,3% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% |
| Capital Charges to Own Revenue | Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue | 0,5% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% |
| Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure | Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% |
| Gafety of Capital Gearing | Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 2,1% | 2,1% | 2,1% | 2,4% | 2,2% | 2,0% |
| L iquidity Current Ratio | Current assets/current liabilities | 2,9 | 3,7 | 2,5 | 2,4 | 1,9 | 1,9 | 1,9 | 2,3 | 2,3 | 2,3 |
| Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors | Current assets less debtors > 90 day s/current liabilities | 2,9 | 3,7 | 2,5 | 2,4 | 1,9 | 1,9 | 1,9 | 2,3 | 2,3 | 2,3 |
| Liquidity Ratio | Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities | 2,7 | 3,2 | 2,3 | 2,2 | 1,7 | 1,7 | 1,7 | 2,2 | 2,2 | 2,2 |
| Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment | Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing | | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% |
| Level %) Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue) | Billing | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% |
| Outstanding Debtors to Revenue | Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue | 19,2% | 5,6% | 17,0% | 18,8% | 20,2% | 20,2% | 20,2% | 16,6% | 16,1% | 15,7% |
| Longstanding Debtors Recovered | Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old | | | | | | | | | | |
| reditors Management | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Creditors System Efficiency | % of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within`MFMA' s 65(e)) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Creditors to Cash and Investments | | 8,1% | 7,9% | 23,6% | 24,3% | 29,7% | 29,7% | 29,7% | 24,1% | 24,9% | 25,7% |
| ther Indicators | Total Volume Losses (kW) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity Distribution Losses (2) | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total Volume Losses (kℓ) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water Distribution Losses (2) | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units | | | | | | | | | | |
| F. d | purchased and generated | 47.00 | F0 001 | 00.701 | 04.000 | 04.00 | 04.00 | 04.00 | 05.007 | 05.007 | 00.00 |
| Employ ee costs Remuneration | Employ ee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - | 47,9% 32,8% | 50,9% 35,2% | 33,5% | 34,0% 37,2% | 34,9% 38,2% | 34,9% 38,2% | 34,9% | 35,6% 38,7% | 35,9% 39,0% | 36,3% 39,4% |
| Repairs & Maintenance | capital revenue) R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital | 0,0% | 0.0% | 1,4% | 1,3% | 1,2% | 1,2% | | 0,9% | 1.0% | 0,9% |
| Finance charges & Depreciation | rev enue) FC&D/(Total Rev enue - capital rev enue) | 1,0% | 0,9% | 0,8% | 0,8% | 0,8% | 0,8% | 0,8% | 0,8% | 0,8% | 0,8% |
| DP regulation financial viability indicators | | | | | · | | | | | | |
| i. Debt coverage | (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due | 13,3 | 14,9 | 14,2 | 14,7 | 14,7 | 14,7 | 13,6 | 13,8 | 14,1 | 15,1 |
| ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue | within financial year) Total outstanding service debtors/annual | 691,3% | 2909,4% | 154,2% | 432,9% | 513,7% | 513,7% | 513,7% | 148,8% | 145,0% | 143,4% |
| iii. Cost cov erage | rev enue received for services (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure | 7,4 | 6,6 | 8,2 | 7,1 | 7,5 | 7,5 | 7,5 | 7,3 | 6,9 | 6,8 |

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

| DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA9 So | cial, e | economic and demographic statistics and a | ssumptions | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|-------------------------|---------|-------------------------------|---------|
| Description of economic indicator | | Basis of calculation | 2001 Census | 2007 Survey | 2011 Concus | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Current Year 2018/19 | | edium Term R nditure Frame | |
| Description of economic mulcator | Ref. | basis of calculation | 2001 Celisus | 2007 Survey | 2011 Census | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome |
| Demographics | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Population Females aged 5 - 14 Males aged 5 - 14 Females aged 15 - 34 Males aged 15 - 34 Unemploy ment | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Monthly household income (no. of households) No income R1 - R1 600 R1 601 - R3 200 R3 201 - R6 400 R6 401 - R12 800 R12 801 - R25 600 R25 601 - R51 200 R52 201 - R102 400 R102 401 - R204 800 R204 801 - R409 600 R409 601 - R819 200 > R819 200 | 1, 12 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Poverty profiles (no. of households) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| < R2 060 per household per month | 13 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insert description | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Household/demographics (000) Number of people in municipal area Number of poor people in municipal area Number of households in municipal area Number of households in municipal area Number of poor households in municipal | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing statistics | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Formal Informal | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total number of households Dwellings provided by municipality | 4 | | - | | - | - | | | | - | | |
| Dw ellings provided by province/s | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dwellings provided by private sector Total new housing dwellings | 5 | | - | | | | | | | - | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Economic Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX) | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Interest rate - borrowing | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Interest rate - inv estment Remuneration increases | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Consumption growth (electricity) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Consumption growth (water) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Collection rates | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property tax/service charges | ľ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rental of facilities & equipment | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Interest - external investments Interest - debtors | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue from agency services | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| L | | ļ | | | | | | | | | | |

DC4 Garden Route Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

| Description | MFMA | Ref | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | | Current Ye | ar 2018/19 | | | edium Term R nditure Frame | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----|---------|----------|---------|----------|------------|------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------------|-------------|
| Description | section | Ket | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | Pre-audit | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year |
| | | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | outcome | 2019/20 | +1 2020/21 | +2 2021/22 |
| Funding measures | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000 | 18(1)b | 1 | 155 397 | 142 719 | 169 768 | 164 927 | 174 303 | 174 303 | 174 303 | 177 640 | 184 060 | 190 855 |
| Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000 | 18(1)b | 2 | 193 832 | 140 041 | 186 192 | 163 854 | 123 676 | 123 676 | 123 676 | 108 364 | 107 134 | 108 850 |
| Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments | 18(1)b | 3 | 7,4 | 6,6 | 8,2 | 7,1 | 7,5 | 7,5 | 7,5 | 7,3 | 6,9 | 6,8 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000 | 18(1) | 4 | 26 808 | 10 992 | 4 681 | 2 278 | 4 242 | 4 242 | 4 242 | 4 925 | 5 303 | 5 665 |
| Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target ex clusiv e | 18(1)a,(2) | 5 | N.A. | (6,0%) | (6,0%) | (6,0%) | (6,0%) | (6,0%) | (6,0%) | (6,0%) | (6,0%) | (6,0%) |
| Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue | 18(1)a,(2) | 6 | 107,7% | 86,3% | 98,5% | 99,6% | 101,9% | 101,9% | 101,9% | 99,6% | 99,6% | 99,6% |
| Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue | 18(1)a,(2) | 7 | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% |
| Capital pay ments % of capital expenditure | 18(1)c;19 | 8 | 97,1% | 100,0% | 100,0% | 100,0% | 100,0% | 100,0% | 100,0% | 100,0% | 100,0% | 100,0% |
| Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers) | 18(1)c | 9 | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% |
| Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations | 18(1)a | 10 | | | | | | | | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% |
| Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr) | 18(1)a | 11 | N.A. | 113,3% | (71,4%) | 117,6% | 67,9% | 0,0% | 0,0% | (71,5%) | 4,2% | 4,3% |
| Long term receivables % change - incr(decr) | 18(1)a | 12 | N.A. | (100,0%) | 0,0% | 3,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 3,0% | 3,0% | 3,0% |
| R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment | 20(1)(vi) | 13 | 0,0% | 0,0% | 3,6% | 3,4% | 3,1% | 3,1% | 2,5% | 2,7% | 2,8% | 2,8% |
| Asset renew al % of capital budget | 20(1)(vi) | 14 | 0,0% | 0,0% | 10,1% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 0,0% | 30,5% | 29,2% | 18,6% |
| | | | | | | | | | | i | | |

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

| Description | D-/ | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Cu | rrent Year 2018 | 3/19 | | ledium Term F enditure Frame | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | Ref | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| Valuation: | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Date of valuation: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial year valuation used | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N) | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N) | ١. ا | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of assistant valuers (FTE) | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of data collectors (FTE) | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of internal valuers (FTE) | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of external valuers (FTE) | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of additional valuers (FTE) | 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths) No. of properties | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of sectional title values | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2) | ľ | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of supplementary valuations | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of valuation roll amendments | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of objections by rate payers | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of appeals by rate payers | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of successful objections | 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of successful objections > 10% | 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| Supplementary valuation | • | | | | | | | | | |
| Public service infrastructure value (Rm) | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipality owned property value (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-other (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total valuation reductions: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total value used for rating (Rm) | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| Total land value (Rm) | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| Total value of improvements (Rm) | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| Total market value (Rm) | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| Rating: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Residential rate used to determine rate for other | | | | | | | | | | |
| categories? (Y/N) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Differential rates used? (Y/N) | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N) | ľ | | | | | | | | | |
| Special rating area used? (Y/N) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Phasing-in properties s21 (number) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fix ed amount minimum value (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rate revenue: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rate revenue budget (R '000) | 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) | 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| Expected cash collection rate (%) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Special rating areas (R'000) | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| | ' | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

| DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table S | A12a | Property I | rates by cat | egory (curi | ent year) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------|------|------------|--------------|-------------|-----------|--------|--------|---------|---------|----------|-------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|--------|
| | | Resi. | Indust. | Bus. & | Farm | State- | Muni | Public | Private | Formal & | Comm. | State trust | Section | Protect. | National | Public | Mining |
| Description | Ref | | | Comm. | props. | owned | props. | service | owned | Informal | Land | land | 8(2)(n) | Areas | Monum/ts | benefit | Props. |
| | | | | | | | | infra. | towns | Settle. | | | (note 1) | | | organs. | |
| Current Year 2018/19 | П | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of properties | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of sectional title property values | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of supplementary valuations | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Supplementary valuation (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of valuation roll amendments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of objections by rate-payers | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of successful objections | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of successful objections > 10% | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Estimated no. of properties not valued | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Years since last valuation (select) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Frequency of valuation (select) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Method of valuation used (select) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Base of valuation (select) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Phasing-in properties s21 (number) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Combination of rating types used? (Y/N) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flat rate used? (Y/N) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate? | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-other (Rm) | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total valuation reductions: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1,1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total value used for rating (Rm) | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total land value (Rm) | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total value of improvements (Rm) | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total market value (Rm) | ١٥ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rating: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Av erage rate | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rate revenue budget (R '000) | П | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ex pected cash collection rate (%) | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Special rating areas (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (It ooo) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table S | A12b | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|----------|-------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|--------|
| | | Resi. | Indust. | Bus. & | Farm | State- | Muni | Public | Private | Formal & | Comm. | State trust | Section | Protect. | National | Public | Mining |
| Description | Ref | | | Comm. | props. | owned | props. | service | owned | Informal | Land | land | 8(2)(n) | Areas | Monum/ts | benefit | Props. |
| | | | | | | | | infra. | towns | Settle. | | | (note 1) | | | organs. | |
| Budget Year 2019/20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of properties | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of sectional title property values | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of supplementary valuations | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Supplementary valuation (Rm) No. of valuation roll amendments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of objections by rate-payers | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of successful objections | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of successful objections > 10% | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Estimated no. of properties not valued Years since last valuation (select) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Frequency of valuation (select) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Method of valuation used (select) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Base of valuation (select) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Phasing-in properties s21 (number) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Combination of rating types used? (Y/N) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flat rate used? (Y/N) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate? | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-other (Rm) | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total valuation reductions: | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total value used for rating (Rm) | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total land value (Rm) Total value of improvements (Rm) | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total market value (Rm) | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| . , | l o | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rating: | ١. ا | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Av erage rate | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rate revenue budget (R '000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expected cash collection rate (%) | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Special rating areas (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| l | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

| DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA | \13a S | Service Tariffs by catego | ry | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------------------|---------|---------|---------|-------------------------|---------|------------------------------|------------|
| | | Provide description of | | | | 0 | | ledium Term R | |
| Description | Ref | tariff structure where | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Current Year 2018/19 | | nditure Frame Budget Year | |
| | | appropriate | | | | 2010/13 | 2019/20 | +1 2020/21 | +2 2021/22 |
| Property rates (rate in the Rand) | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| Residential properties | | | | | | | | | |
| Residential properties - vacant land | | | | | | | | | |
| Formal/informal settlements | | | | | | | | | |
| Small holdings | | | | | | | | | |
| Farm properties - used | | | | | | | | | |
| Farm properties - not used | | | | | | | | | |
| Industrial properties | | | | | | | | | |
| Business and commercial properties | | | | | | | | | |
| Communal land - residential | | | | | | | | | |
| Communal land - small holdings | | | | | | | | | |
| Communal land - farm property Communal land - business and commercial | | | | | | | | | |
| Communal land - other | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| State-ow ned properties | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal properties | | | | | | | | | |
| Public service infrastructure | | | | | | | | | |
| Privately owned towns serviced by the | | | | | | | | | |
| State trust land | | | | | | | | | |
| Restitution and redistribution properties Protected areas | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| National monuments properties | | | | | | | | | |
| Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands) | | | | | | | | | |
| Residential properties | | | | | | | | | |
| R15 000 threshhold rebate | | | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 |
| General residential rebate | | | | | | | | | |
| Indigent rebate or exemption | | | | | | | | | |
| Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption | | | | | | | | | |
| Temporary relief rebate or exemption | | | | | | | | | |
| Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption | | | | | | | | | |
| Other rebates or exemptions | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| Water tariffs | | | | | | | | | |
| Domestic | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic charge/fix ed fee (Rands/month) | | | | | | | | | |
| Service point - vacant land (Rands/month) | | | | | | | | | |
| Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl) | | | | | | | | | |
| Water usage - life line tariff | | (describe structure) | | | | | | | |
| Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl) | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl) | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl) | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl) | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| Other | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| Waste water tariffs | | | | | | | | | |
| Domestic | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic charge/fix ed fee (Rands/month) | | | | | | | | | |
| Service point - vacant land (Rands/month) | | | | | | | | | |
| Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl) | | | | | | | | | |
| Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl) | | (fill in structure) | | | | | | | |
| Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl) | | (fill in structure) | | | | | | | |
| Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl) | | (fill in structure) | | | | | | | |
| Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl) | | (fill in structure) | | | | | | | |
| Other | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity tariffs | | | | | | | | | |
| Domestic | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic charge/fix ed fee (Rands/month) | | | | | | | | | |
| Service point - vacant land (Rands/month) | | | | | | | | | |
| FBE | | (how is this targeted?) | | | | | | | |
| Life-line tariff - meter | | (describe structure) | | | | | | | |
| Life-line tariff - prepaid | | (describe structure) | | | | | | | |
| Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh) | | , | | | | | | | |
| Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh) | | | | | | | | | |
| Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh) | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh) | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh) | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh) | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh) | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh) | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh) | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh) | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh) | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh) | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| Other | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| Waste management tariffs | | | | | | | | | |
| Domestic | | | | | | | | | |
| Street cleaning charge | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic charge/fix ed fee | | | | | | | | | |
| 80I bin - once a week | | | | | | | | | |
| 250I bin - once a week | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

IDC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

| DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA | | Provide description of | | | | | | edium Term R | levenue & |
|--------------------------------------------|------|------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|
| Description | Ref | tariff structure where | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Current Year | Expe | nditure Frame | work |
| Безсприон | IXCI | appropriate | 2013/10 | 2010/17 | 2017/10 | 2018/19 | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year |
| | | арргорпале | | | | | 2019/20 | +1 2020/21 | +2 2021/22 |
| Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands) | | | | | | | | | |
| [Insert lines as applicable] | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Water tariffs | | | | | | | | | |
| [Insert blocks as applicable] | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| Waste water tariffs | | | | | | | | | |
| [Insert blocks as applicable] | | (fill in structure) | | | | | | | |
| [most sicone de applicasio] | | (fill in structure) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in structure) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in structure) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in structure) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in structure) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in structure) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in structure) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in structure) | | | | | | | |
| Electricity tariffs | | | | | | | | | |
| [Insert blocks as applicable] | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

| Description | | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Cu | rrent Year 2018 | 3/19 | 2019/20 | Medium Term I Fram | Revenue & Exp ework | enditure |
|---------------------------------------------|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| · | Ref | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| Rand/cent | | | | | | | | % incr. | | | |
| Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Income Range' | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rates and services charges: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity: Basic levy | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity: Consumption | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water: Basic lev y | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water: Consumption | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse removal | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | |
| sub-total | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT on Services | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total large household bill: | | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - |
| % increase/-decrease | | | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Range' | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rates and services charges: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity: Basic levy | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity: Consumption | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water: Basic levy | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water: Consumption | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation Refuse removal | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | |
| sub-total | | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT on Services | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total small household bill: | | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| % increase/-decrease | | | - | - | - | - | _ | | - | - | - |
| Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' | 3 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Household receiving free basic services | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rates and services charges: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity: Basic levy | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity: Consumption | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water: Basic levy | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water: Consumption | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse removal | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | |
| sub-total | | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT on Services | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total small household bill: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| % increase/-decrease | | | _ | _ | _ | | _ | | _ | _ | _ |
| | | | | | | | | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | | |

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

| Investment type | | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | | rrent Year 2018 | | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | |
|--------------------------------------------|-----|---------|---------|---------|----------|-----------------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|--|
| 31. | Ref | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year | |
| | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | 2019/20 | +1 2020/21 | +2 2021/22 | |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Parent municipality | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Securities - National Government | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Listed Corporate Bonds | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Deposits - Bank | | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | |
| Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bankers Acceptance Certificates | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Repurchase Agreements - Banks | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Bonds | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipality sub-total | 1 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | |
| Entities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Securities - National Government | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Listed Corporate Bonds | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Deposits - Bank | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bankers Acceptance Certificates | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Repurchase Agreements - Banks | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entities sub-total | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Consolidated total: | | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 26 | |

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

| Investments by Maturity | Ref | Period of Investment | Type of Investment | Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No) | Variable or Fixed interest rate | Interest Rate » | Commission Paid (Rands) | Commission Recipient | Expiry date of investment | Opening balance | Interest to be realised | Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4) | Investment Top Up | Closing Balance |
|-------------------------------------|-----|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| Name of institution & investment ID | 1 | Yrs/Months | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Parent municipality | П | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Municipality sub-total | | | | | | | | | | - | | - | - | - |
| Entities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ |
| Entities sub-total | | | | | | | | | | - | | - | - | - |
| TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST | | | | | | | | | | - | | - | - | - |
| IONE INVESTIGENTS AND INTEREST | 1' | | | | | | | | | - | | - | - | - |

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

| Borrowing - Categorised by type | | Borrowing | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|
| | Ref | | | | | | | 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | | |
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 | | |
| Parent municipality | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Annuity and Bullet Loans | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instalment Credit | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Leases | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PPP liabilities | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Marketable Bonds | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-Marketable Bonds | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bankers Acceptances | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial derivatives | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Securities | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipality sub-total | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Entities | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Annuity and Bullet Loans | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local registered stock | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instalment Credit | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Leases | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PPP liabilities | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Marketable Bonds | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-Marketable Bonds | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bankers Acceptances | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial derivatives | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Securities | | | | | - | | | _ | _ | _ | | |
| Entities sub-total | 1 | - | - | - | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ | | |
| Total Borrowing | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Jnspent Borrowing - Categorised by type | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Parent municipality | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local registered stock | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instalment Credit | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Leases PPP liabilities | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Marketable Bonds | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-Marketable Bonds | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| B ! 4 ! | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bankers Acceptances | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bankers Acceptances Financial deriv ativ es Other Securities | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial derivatives | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | |
| Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | | |
| Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock | 1 | - | - | - | | - | | - | - | - | | |
| Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases | 1 | - | - | - | _ | - | _ | - | - | - | | |
| Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities | 1 | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases | 1 | - | - | - | _ | - | _ | - | - | - | | |
| Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds | 1 | - | - | - | _ | - | _ | - | - | - | | |
| Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | | |
| Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives | 1 | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | - | - | | |
| Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

| DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table S | A18 | Transfers and | a grant recei | pts | | | | 2010/20 N | ledium Term R | Povonuo & |
|----------------------------------------------|------|---------------|---------------|---------|----------|----------------|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------------|
| Description | Ref | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Cui | rent Year 2018 | 3/19 | | nditure Frame | |
| R thousand | | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year |
| | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | 2019/20 | +1 2020/21 | +2 2021/22 |
| RECEIPTS: | 1, 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | 142 087 | 146 708 | 151 805 | 157 166 | 157 166 | 157 166 | 163 868 | 168 259 | 175 108 |
| Local Gov ernment Equitable Share | | 138 902 | 142 094 | 146 055 | 151 237 | 151 237 | 151 237 | 157 370 | 162 442 | 167 894 |
| Finance Management | | 1 250 | 1 250 | 1 250 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement EPWP Incentive | | 930 1 005 | 1 000 | 1 280 | 1 021 | - 1 021 | 1 021 | 1 629 | _ | |
| NT - Rural Roads Asset Management Systen | | 1 005 | 2 364 | 2 420 | 2 425 | 2 425 | 2 425 | 2 569 | 2 717 | 2 866 |
| Fire Service Capacity Building Grant | | | 2 304 | 800 | 1 483 | 1 483 | 1 483 | 2 303 | 2111 | 1 025 |
| PT - Safety Plan Implementation (WOSA) | | | | 000 | 1 400 | - | 1 400 | 1 300 | 2 100 | 2 323 |
| Provincial Government: | | _ | _ | 3 520 | 1 540 | 14 810 | 14 810 | 1 559 | 900 | 900 |
| PT - Integrated Transport Plan | | | _ | 900 | 900 | 1 800 | 1 800 | 900 | 900 | 900 |
| PT - WC Support Grant | | | | 620 | 280 | 1 450 | 1 450 | 280 | | |
| PT - Disaster Management Grant | | | | 2 000 | | 10 000 | 10 000 | | | |
| PT - WC Support Grant | | | | | 360 | 360 | 360 | 379 | | |
| PT - Safety Plan Implementation (WOSA) | | | | | | 1 200 | 1 200 | | | |
| District Municipality: | | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| [insert description] | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other grant providers: | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | - |
| [insert description] | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Operating Transfers and Grants | 5 | 142 087 | 146 708 | 155 325 | 158 706 | 171 976 | 171 976 | 165 427 | 169 159 | 176 008 |
| Capital Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | _ | _ | _ | - | - | _ | - | _ | _ |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc] | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial Government: | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Other capital transfers/grants [insert | | | | | | | | | | |
| description] | | | | | | | | | | |
| District Municipality: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ |
| [insert description] | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other grant providers: | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| [insert description] | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Capital Transfers and Grants | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | | | | | | | | |

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

| DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table S | | · | | | | | | 2019/20 M | edium Term R | levenue & |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|---------|----------|-----------------|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------------|
| Description | Ref | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Cui | rrent Year 2018 | 8/19 | | nditure Frame | |
| R thousand | | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year |
| | L, | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | 2019/20 | +1 2020/21 | +2 2021/22 |
| EXPENDITURE: | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | 142 087 | 146 708 | 151 805 | 157 166 | 157 166 | 157 166 | 163 868 | 168 259 | 175 108 |
| Local Government Equitable Share | | 138 902 | 142 094 | 146 055 | 151 237 | 151 237 | 151 237 | 157 370 | 162 442 | 167 894 |
| Finance Management | | 1 250 | 1 250 | 1 250 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement | | 930 | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| EPWP Incentive | | 1 005 | 1 000 | 1 280 | 1 021 | 1 021 | 1 021 | 1 629 | | |
| NT - Rural Roads Asset Management System | is | | 2 364 | 2 420 | 2 425 | 2 425 | 2 425 | 2 569 | 2 717 | 2 866 |
| Fire Service Capacity Building Grant | | | | 800 | 1 483 | 1 483 | 1 483 | | | 1 025 |
| PT - Safety Plan Implementation (WOSA) | | | | | | - | | 1 300 | 2 100 | 2 323 |
| Provincial Government: | | - | - | 3 520 | 1 540 | 13 910 | 13 910 | 1 559 | 900 | 900 |
| PT - Integrated Transport Plan | | | | 900 | 900 | 900 | 900 | 900 | 900 | 900 |
| PT - WC Support Grant | | | | 620 | 280 | 1 450 | 1 450 | 280 | | |
| PT - Disaster Management Grant | | | | 2 000 | - | 10 000 | 10 000 | | | |
| PT - WC Support Grant | | | | | 360 | 360 | 360 | 379 | | |
| PT - Safety Plan Implementation (WOSA) | | | | | | 1 200 | 1 200 | | | |
| District Municipality: | | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| [insert description] | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other grant providers: | | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| [insert description] | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total operating expenditure of Transfers and G | irant | 142 087 | 146 708 | 155 325 | 158 706 | 171 076 | 171 076 | 165 427 | 169 159 | 176 008 |
| Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | _ | _ | | | _ | _ | _ | | |
| National Government. | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc] | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial Government: Other capital transfers/grants [insert | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| description] | | | | | | | | | | |
| District Municipality: | | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| [insert description] | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other grant providers: | | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | - | _ | _ |
| [insert description] | | | | | | | | | | |
| T. 1 11 11 11 17 17 1 | L | | | | | | | | | |
| Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Gran | its L | - | - | - | - | - | | _ | - | - |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND G | RAN' | 142 087 | 146 708 | 155 325 | 158 706 | 171 076 | 171 076 | 165 427 | 169 159 | 176 008 |

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

| DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA2 | UKE | concination | oi iialisieis, | grant receip | is and unsp | ent iunus | | | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------------|----------------|--------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------------|-------------|
| Description | Ref | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Cui | rrent Year 2018 | /19 | | edium Term R nditure Frame | |
| B.11 | | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year |
| R thousand | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | 2019/20 | +1 2020/21 | +2 2021/22 |
| Operating transfers and grants: | 1,3 | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current y ear receipts | | 160 317 | 146 708 | 151 805 | 157 166 | 157 166 | 157 166 | 162 568 | 166 159 | 171 760 |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | 160 317 | 146 708 | 151 805 | 157 166 | 157 166 | 157 166 | 162 568 | 166 159 | 171 760 |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial Government: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current y ear receipts | | | | 1 520 | 1 540 | 14 810 | 14 810 | 2 859 | 3 000 | 4 248 |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | - 1 | - | 1 520 | 1 540 | 14 810 | 14 810 | 2 859 | 3 000 | 4 248 |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| District Municipality: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current y ear receipts | | | | | | | | | | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other grant providers: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current y ear receipts | | | | | | | | | | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total operating transfers and grants revenue | | 160 317 | 146 708 | 153 325 | 158 706 | 171 976 | 171 976 | 165 427 | 169 159 | 176 008 |
| Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM | 2 | - | - | _ | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Capital transfers and grants: | 1,3 | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current y ear receipts | | | | | | | | | | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial Government: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current y ear receipts | | | | | | | | | | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| District Municipality: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current y ear receipts | | | | | | | | | | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other grant providers: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current y ear receipts | | | | | | | | | | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total capital transfers and grants revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | _ |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE | | 160 317 | 146 708 | 153 325 | 158 706 | 171 976 | 171 976 | 165 427 | 169 159 | 176 008 |

| DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and gra | nts r | nade by the i | municipality | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | Ref | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | | Current Ye | ear 2018/19 | | | edium Term R nditure Frame | |
| R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| Cash Transfers to other municipalities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insert description | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insert description | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems' | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash Transfers to other Organs of State | 3 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insert description Priv ate Enterprises | 3 | 106 | 219 | | | | | | | | |
| Public entripises | | 0 | 670 | | | | | | | | |
| Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State: | | 106 | 889 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash Transfers to Organisations Insert description | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NGO | | 608 | 300 | | | | | | | | |
| Total Cash Transfers To Organisations | | 608 | 300 | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals Insert description | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Households | | 111 | 126 | | | | | | | | |
| Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals: | | 111 | 126 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS | 6 | 825 | 1 315 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities | T | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insert description | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms Insert description | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems' | 1 | - | - | | | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insert description | 3 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State: | | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-Cash Grants to Organisations | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insert description | 4 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Groups of Individuals | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insert description | 5 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals: | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | | _ | _ | _ |
| TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS | \vdash | | _ | | - | - | | | _ | - | _ |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS | 6 | 825 | 1 315 | _ | _ | _ | | | _ | | _ |
| TOTAL TRANSPERS AND GRANTS | U | 023 | 1 313 | _ | | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ |

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

| Summary of Employee and Councillor | Ref | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Cu | rrent Year 2018 | 3/19 | | edium Term R | |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----|---------|---------|---------|----------|-----------------|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------------|
| remuneration | | | | | | | | | nditure Frame | |
| R thousand | | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year |
| | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | 2019/20 | +1 2020/21 | +2 2021/22 |
| | 1 | A | В | С | D | E | F | G | Н | |
| Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other | er) | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | 5 478 | 7 655 | 6 908 | 8 947 | 7 481 | 7 481 | 10 864 | 11 624 | 12 438 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 133 | 263 | 261 | 247 | 2 408 | 2 408 | 232 | 249 | 266 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | 260 | - | 142 | 52 | 122 | 122 | 75 | 80 | 86 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | 1 520 | 1 022 | 2 312 | 1 020 | 1 696 | 1 696 | 199 | 213 | 228 |
| Cellphone Allowance | | 311 | - | 325 | 664 | 1 125 | 1 125 | 496 | 530 | 567 |
| Housing Allowances | | | | 367 | 642 | 1 046 | 1 046 | 434 | 464 | 497 |
| Other benefits and allowances | | | 480 | 500 | | - | - | 528 | 565 | 605 |
| Sub Total - Councillors | | 7 702 | 9 421 | 10 815 | 11 572 | 13 877 | 13 877 | 12 828 | 13 726 | 14 686 |
| % increase | 4 | | 22,3% | 14,8% | 7,0% | 19,9% | _ | (7,6%) | 7,0% | 7,0% |
| Senior Managers of the Municipality | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | 4 | 4 088 | 3 716 | 4 014 | 5 277 | 4 442 | 4 442 | 4 838 | 5 177 | 5 539 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 758 | 687 | 551 | 359 | 161 | 161 | 150 | 161 | 172 |
| | | | | | | | | 98 | | 112 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | - | 63 | 139 | 161 | 124 | 124 | | 105 | 112 |
| Overtime | | 440 | 554 | - | | - | - | - | - | _ |
| Performance Bonus | ١. | 419 | 554 | 554 | 777 | 838 | 838 | 901 | 964 | 1 031 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | 3 | 733 | 507 | 628 | 772 | 805 | 805 | 816 | 873 | 934 |
| Cellphone Allowance | 3 | 39 | 33 | 59 | 83 | 111 | 111 | 133 | 142 | 152 |
| Housing Allow ances | 3 | 90 | 84 | 90 | 285 | 194 | 194 | - | - | - |
| Other benefits and allowances | 3 | | 200 | - | 100 | (211) | (211) | 11 | 12 | 12 |
| Pay ments in lieu of leav e | | 150 | 62 | 70 | 77 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Long service awards | | | | | | - | | - | - | - |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 6 | | | | | - | | - | - | - |
| Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality | | 6 277 | 5 906 | 6 104 | 7 890 | 6 464 | 6 464 | 6 947 | 7 433 | 7 954 |
| % increase | 4 | | (5,9%) | 3,4% | 29,3% | (18,1%) | - | 7,5% | 7,0% | 7,0% |
| Other Municipal Staff | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | 61 288 | 62 509 | 71 440 | 79 891 | 86 899 | 86 899 | 78 102 | 83 849 | 89 718 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 9 952 | 13 199 | 15 225 | 10 474 | 13 210 | 13 210 | 14 651 | 15 676 | 16 774 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | 8 316 | 9 348 | 10 067 | 9 132 | 10 314 | 10 314 | 7 061 | 7 555 | 8 084 |
| Overtime | | 1 391 | 2 627 | 2 590 | 2 985 | 3 045 | 3 045 | 3 540 | 3 788 | 4 053 |
| Performance Bonus | | | | _ | | | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | 3 | 6 441 | 6 720 | 4 940 | 6 539 | 6 906 | 6 906 | 6 096 | 6 522 | 6 979 |
| Cellphone Allowance | 3 | _ | | 115 | 174 | 198 | 198 | 66 | 71 | 76 |
| Housing Allowances | 3 | 708 | 719 | 879 | 1 397 | 1 311 | 1 311 | 1 307 | 1 399 | 1 497 |
| Other benefits and allowances | 3 | 3 558 | 2 321 | 3 557 | 3 424 | 2 641 | 2 641 | 18 038 | 19 301 | 20 652 |
| Pay ments in lieu of leav e | | 2 638 | 652 | 5 265 | 6 064 | 6 064 | 6 064 | - | - | 20 302 |
| Long service awards | | 901 | 1 125 | 525 | 0 301 | - | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 6 | 4 913 | 4 903 | 8 043 | 5 698 | 2 866 | 2 866 | 12 371 | 13 237 | 14 164 |
| Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff | ľ | 100 105 | 104 123 | 122 646 | 125 779 | 133 454 | 133 454 | 141 233 | 151 398 | 161 996 |
| % increase | 4 | 100 103 | 4,0% | 17,8% | 2,6% | 6,1% | 100 404 | 5,8% | 7,2% | 7,0% |
| | Ľ | 444.00 | · | · ' | | · | 450 500 | | · · | |
| Total Parent Municipality | | 114 084 | 119 450 | 139 566 | 145 242 | 153 795 | 153 795 | 161 008 | 172 557 | 184 636 |

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

| DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA23 Salar | ies, al | iowar | , | ns (political o | | | | T |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|----------|---------|-----------------|------------|----------|----------|----------|
| Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1. | Ref | | Sal ary | | Allowances | 1 | | Total |
| | | No. | | Contribution | | Bonu ses | benefits | Package |
| P1 | | NO. | | | | | | _ |
| Rand per annum | | | | 1. | | | | 2 |
| Councillors | 3 | | | | | l | | |
| Speaker | 4 | | | | | | | - |
| Chief Whip | | | | | | | | _ |
| Executive Mayor | | | | | | | | _ |
| Deputy Executive May or | | | | | | | | _ |
| Executive Committee | | | | | | | | _ |
| Total for all other councillors | | | | | | | | _ |
| Total Councillors | 8 | - | _ | - | - | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Senior Managers of the Municipality | 5 | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Manager (MM) | | | | | | | | _ |
| Chief Finance Officer | | | | | | | | _ |
| Street France Street | | | | | | | | _ |
| | | | | | | | | _ |
| | | | | | | | | _ |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | _ |
| List of each offical with packages >= senior manager | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | _ |
| | | | | | | | | _ |
| Total Senior Managers of the Municipality | 8,10 | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| | | | | | | | | |
| A Heading for Each Entity | 6,7 | | | | | | | |
| List each member of board by designation | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | _ |
| | | | | | | | | _ |
| | | | | | | | | _ |
| | | | | | | | | _ |
| | | | | | | | | _ |
| | | | | | | | | _ |
| | | | | | | | | _ |
| | | | | | | | | _ |
| | | | | | | | | _ |
| | | | | | | | | _ |
| | | | | | | | | _ |
| | | | | | | | | Ī . |
| | | | | | | | | Ī . |
| | | | | | | | | _ |
| | | | | | | | | _ |
| Total for municipal on fit or | 0.40 | | | | | | | _ |
| Total for municipal entities | 6,10 | - | - | _ | - | - | | <u> </u> |
| | _ | <u> </u> | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION | 10 | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | | _ |

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

| Summary of Personnel Numbers | Ref | | 2017/18 | | Cur | rent Year 201 | 8/19 | Bu | dget Year 2019 | 9/20 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----------|---------------------|--------------------|-----------|---------------------|--------------------|-----------|---------------------|--------------------|
| Number | 1,2 | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees |
| Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Board Members of municipal entities | 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal employees | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Manager and Senior Managers | 3 | 5 | 5 | 1 | 5 | 5 | 1 | 5 | 5 | 1 |
| Other Managers | 7 | 21 | 19 | 1 | 21 | 19 | 1 | 21 | 19 | 1 |
| Professionals | | 34 | 30 | - | 34 | 30 | - | 34 | 30 | - |
| Finance | | 14 | 11 | - | 14 | 11 | - | 14 | 11 | - |
| Spatial/town planning | | | | | | | | | | |
| Information Technology | | | | | | | | | | |
| Roads | | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | _ | 1 | 1 | - |
| Electricity | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation | | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | 19 | 18 | _ | 19 | 18 | _ | 19 | 18 | _ |
| Technicians | | 126 | 116 | 1 | 126 | 116 | 1 | 126 | 116 | 1 |
| Finance | | 9 | 9 | - | 9 | 9 | - | 9 | 9 | - |
| Spatial/town planning | | | | | | | | | | |
| Information Technology | | 8 | 8 | _ | 8 | 8 | _ | 8 | 8 | _ |
| Roads | | 51 | 46 | _ | 51 | 46 | _ | 51 | 46 | _ |
| Electricity | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation | | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | 58 | 53 | 1 | 58 | 53 | 1 | 58 | 53 | 1 |
| Clerks (Clerical and administrative) | | 55 | 47 | 19 | 55 | 47 | 19 | 55 | 47 | 19 |
| Service and sales workers | | 68 | 59 | 14 | 68 | 59 | 14 | 68 | 59 | 14 |
| Skilled agricultural and fishery workers | | | | | | | | | | |
| Craft and related trades | | | | | | | | | | |
| Plant and Machine Operators | | 64 | 54 | 29 | 64 | 54 | 29 | 64 | 54 | 29 |
| Elementary Occupations | | 232 | 225 | 127 | 232 | 225 | 127 | 232 | 225 | 127 |
| TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS | 9 | 605 | 555 | 192 | 605 | 555 | 192 | 605 | 555 | 192 |
| % increase | t | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total municipal employees headcount | 6, 10 | | 555 | 192 | 605 | 555 | 192 | 605 | 555 | 192 |
| Finance personnel headcount | 8, 10 | | 34 | 4 | 40 | 34 | 4 | 40 | 34 | 4 |
| Human Resources personnel headcount | 8, 10 | 17 | 16 | 2 | 17 | 16 | 2 | 17 | 16 | 2 |

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

| D!-# | Ref | | | | | | D., J., 4 V. | 2040/20 | | | | | | Medium Tern | n Revenue and | Expenditure |
|---------------------------------------------------|------|--------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|------------|----------|----------|--------|----------|----------|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|
| Description | Ker | | | | | | Budget Ye | ar 2019/20 | | | | | | | Framework | |
| R thousand | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December . | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | +2 2021/22 |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | | | - | - | - | - | | - | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | | - | 1 | - | | - | | - | | | 4 - 1 | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - water revenue | | | - | 1 | - | | - | | - | | | 4 - 1 | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | | - | 1 | - | | - | | - | | | 4 - 1 | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | | - | - | (- | - | | - | - | - | - | 4 - 1 | 4 - 1 | - | - | - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | 316 | 316 | 316 | 316 | 316 | 316 | 316 | 316 | 316 | 316 | 316 | 316 | 3 787 | 4 052 | 4 270 |
| Interest earned - ex ternal investments | | 273 | 273 | 2 997 | 1 635 | 273 | 273 | 4 359 | 273 | 1 635 | 273 | 273 | 4 359 | 16 893 | 18 076 | 19 341 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 964 | 1 031 | 1 104 |
| Div idends received | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and permits | | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 352 | 374 | 400 |
| Agency services | | 1 600 | 1 600 | 1 600 | 1 600 | 1 600 | 1 600 | 2 500 | 2 500 | 2 500 | 2 500 | 2 500 | 2 500 | 24 600 | 24 600 | 25 944 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | 62 948 | 4 650 | - | - | 1 193 | 63 848 | - | 1 313 | - | 31 474 | - | - | 165 426 | 169 159 | 176 008 |
| Other rev enue | | 671 | 671 | 1 021 | 671 | 3 191 | 1 990 | 5 946 | 9 469 | 5 069 | 3 249 | 3 356 | 164 797 | 200 103 | 220 803 | 236 252 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 652 | - | - | - | - | 3 652 | 4 000 | 4 970 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and | cont | 65 917 | 7 619 | 6 043 | 4 331 | 6 682 | 68 136 | 13 230 | 17 633 | 9 629 | 37 922 | 6 554 | 172 081 | 415 777 | 442 094 | 468 289 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employ ee related costs | | 11 606 | 11 606 | 11 606 | 11 606 | 20 518 | 11 606 | 11 606 | 11 606 | 11 606 | 11 606 | 11 606 | 11 606 | 148 180 | 158 832 | 169 950 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | 1 069 | 1 069 | 1 069 | 1 069 | 1 069 | 1 069 | 1 069 | 1 069 | 1 069 | 1 069 | 1 069 | 1 069 | 12 828 | 13 726 | 14 686 |
| Debt impairment | | 143 | 143 | 143 | 143 | 143 | 143 | 143 | 143 | 143 | 143 | 143 | 143 | 1 721 | 1 841 | 1 970 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | 290 | 290 | 290 | 290 | 290 | 290 | 290 | 290 | 290 | 290 | 290 | 290 | 3 477 | 3 707 | 3 966 |
| Finance charges | | _ | - | - | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk purchases | | _ | - | - | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | - | - | - | - |
| Other materials | | 118 | 118 | 118 | 118 | 118 | 118 | 118 | 118 | 118 | 118 | 118 | 118 | 1 418 | 1 517 | 1 623 |
| Contracted services | | 4 405 | 4 405 | 4 405 | 4 405 | 4 405 | 4 405 | 4 405 | 4 405 | 4 405 | 4 405 | 4 405 | 4 405 | 52 861 | 67 978 | 68 785 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other ex penditure | | 2 531 | 2 531 | 2 531 | 2 531 | 2 531 | 2 531 | 2 531 | 2 531 | 2 531 | 2 531 | 2 531 | 162 531 | 190 368 | 189 192 | 201 643 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure | | 20 162 | 20 162 | 20 162 | 20 162 | 29 074 | 20 162 | 20 162 | 20 162 | 20 162 | 20 162 | 20 162 | 180 162 | 410 852 | 436 792 | 462 624 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | 45 756 | (12 543) | (14 119) | (15 831) | (22 392) | 47 975 | (6 932) | (2 529) | (10 532) | 17 760 | (13 608) | (8 081) | 4 925 | 5 303 | 5 665 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary | | | () | (, | (10 001) | (== 112) | | (* ****) | (= ===) | (, | | (, | (* ****, | | | |
| allocations) (National / Provincial and District) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| , , | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Educational Institutions) | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & | | 45 756 | (12 543) | (14 119) | (15 831) | (22 392) | 47 975 | (6 932) | (2 529) | (10 532) | 17 760 | (13 608) | (8 081) | 4 925 | 5 303 | 5 665 |
| contributions | | 45 130 | (12 343) | (14 113) | (10 031) | (22 332) | 41 313 | (0 332) | (2 329) | (10 332) | 17 730 | (10 000) | (0 001) | + 323 | 3 303 | 3 665 |
| T ax ation | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Attributable to minorities | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 | 45 756 | (12 543) | (14 119) | (15 831) | (22 392) | 47 975 | (6 932) | (2 529) | (10 532) | 17 760 | (13 608) | (8 081) | 4 925 | 5 303 | 5 665 |

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

| DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table S | 720 | Duageteu I | nonthing fev | enue anu e | Apenditure | (mumcipai | votej | | | | | | | Medium Terr | n Revenue and | l Fynenditure |
|------------------------------------------|----------|------------|--------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|----------|----------|--------|----------|---------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Description | Ref | | | | | | Budget Ye | ar 2019/20 | | | | | | incurum icii | Framework | Lxponunuro |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Dudget Veer | Budget Year | Dudget Veer |
| R thousand | | July | August | Sept. | October | November 1 | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | 2019/20 | +1 2020/21 | +2 2021/22 |
| Revenue by Vote | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2019/20 | +1 2020/21 | +Z ZUZ 1/ZZ |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council | | 65 447 | 7 149 | 5 573 | 3 861 | 5 792 | 66 407 | 9 235 | 8 365 | 6 161 | 34 873 | 3 399 | 9 033 | 225 296 | 232 399 | 243 915 |
| Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office | | 03 441 | 1 143 | 5 575 | 3 00 1 | 3 132 | 00 407 | 9 233 | 0 303 | 0 101 | 34 073 | 3 333 | 9 033 | 223 230 | 232 333 | 243 913 |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 106 | - | _ | | 106 | [| 213 | 228 | 244 |
| Vote 4 - Planning and Development | | | | _ | _ | _ | | 100 | _ | | _ | 100 | _ | 210 | | |
| Vote 5 - Public Safety | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | [| _ | - | - |
| Vote 6 - Health | | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 238 | 255 | 273 |
| Vote 7 - Community and Social Services | | - | - | | _ | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | | 230 | 200 | 213 |
| Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation | | 421 | 421 | 421 | 421 | 840 | 1 680 | 1 260 | 840 | 840 | 421 | 421 | 421 | 8 406 | 8 994 | 9 624 |
| Vote 9 - Waste Management | | | | | | | | 2 579 | 8 379 | 2 579 | 2 579 | 2 579 | 2 579 | 21 271 | 39 845 | 42 634 |
| * | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 5/9 | | | 2 5/9 | 2 5/9 | | 21 2/1 | 39 040 | |
| Vote 10 - Roads Transport | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - Waste Water Management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - Water | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Vote 13 - Environment Protection | | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 352 | 374 | 400 |
| Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 160 000 | 160 000 | 160 000 | 171 200 |
| Vote 15 - Electricity | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | _ | - |
| Total Revenue by Vote | | 65 917 | 7 619 | 6 043 | 4 331 | 6 682 | 68 136 | 13 230 | 17 633 | 9 629 | 37 922 | 6 554 | 172 081 | 415 777 | 442 094 | 468 289 |
| Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council | | 3 826 | 3 826 | 3 826 | 3 826 | 4 596 | 3 826 | 3 826 | 3 826 | 3 826 | 3 826 | 3 826 | 3 826 | 46 684 | 49 651 | 52 787 |
| Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office | | 1 922 | 1 922 | 1 922 | 1 922 | 2 978 | 1 922 | 1 922 | 1 922 | 1 922 | 1 922 | 1 922 | 1 922 | 24 116 | 25 769 | 26 437 |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services | | 3 378 | 3 378 | 3 378 | 3 378 | 5 539 | 3 378 | 3 378 | 3 378 | 3 378 | 3 378 | 3 378 | 3 378 | 42 697 | 45 363 | 47 698 |
| Vote 4 - Planning and Development | | 1 820 | 1 820 | 1 820 | 1 820 | 2 702 | 1 820 | 1 820 | 1 820 | 1 820 | 1 820 | 1 820 | 1 820 | 22 718 | 22 389 | 23 059 |
| Vote 5 - Public Safety | | 2 871 | 2 871 | 2 871 | 2 871 | 3 966 | 2 871 | 2 871 | 2 871 | 2 871 | 2 871 | 2 871 | 2 871 | 35 548 | 37 868 | 39 529 |
| Vote 6 - Health | | 2 772 | 2 772 | 2 772 | 2 772 | 5 018 | 2 772 | 2 772 | 2 772 | 2 772 | 2 772 | 2 772 | 2 772 | 35 511 | 37 103 | 39 646 |
| Vote 7 - Community and Social Services | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | - | - |
| Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation | | 1 087 | 1 087 | 1 087 | 1 087 | 1 543 | 1 087 | 1 087 | 1 087 | 1 087 | 1 087 | 1 087 | 1 087 | 13 495 | 14 379 | 14 981 |
| Vote 9 - Waste Management | | 1 850 | 1 850 | 1 850 | 1 850 | 1 967 | 1 850 | 1 850 | 1 850 | 1 850 | 1 850 | 1 850 | 1 850 | 22 312 | 36 074 | 38 600 |
| Vote 10 - Roads Transport | | 289 | 289 | 289 | 289 | 289 | 289 | 289 | 289 | 289 | 289 | 289 | 289 | 3 468 | 3 617 | 3 870 |
| Vote 11 - Waste Water Management | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 10 | 1 11 | 11 |
| Vote 12 - Water | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - |
| Vote 13 - Environment Protection | | 347 | 347 | 347 | 347 | 475 | 347 | 347 | 347 | 347 | 347 | 347 | 347 | 4 292 | 4 568 | 4 806 |
| Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 160 000 | 160 000 | 160 000 | 171 200 |
| Vote 15 - Electricity | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | | 20 162 | 20 162 | 20 162 | 20 162 | 29 074 | 20 162 | 20 162 | 20 162 | 20 162 | 20 162 | 20 162 | 180 162 | 410 852 | 436 792 | 462 624 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc. | \vdash | 45 756 | (12 543) | (14 119) | (15 831) | (22 392) | 47 975 | (6 932) | (2 529) | (10 532) | 17 760 | (13 608) | (8 081) | 4 925 | 5 303 | 5 665 |
| . ` ' | | .5 . 50 | (.2010) | () | (.5 501) | (22 302) | 510 | (5 502) | (= 310) | (.5 502) | 00 | (.5 500) | (5 361) | . 320 | | |
| Taxation | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | - | - |
| Attributable to minorities | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | - | - | - |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 | 45 756 | (12 543) | (14 119) | (15 831) | (22 392) | 47 975 | (6 932) | (2 529) | (10 532) | 17 760 | (13 608) | (8 081) | 4 925 | 5 303 | 5 665 |

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

| DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table S | MEI | Duuqa.au i | ILCHUIN IO | etine alici e | k penkult ule | gunctiona | Cassificat | ionį | | | | | | | _ | |
|------------------------------------------|-----|------------|------------|---------------|---------------|------------|------------|------------|----------|----------|--------|----------|----------|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|
| Description | Ref | | | | | | Budget Ye | ar 2019/20 | | | | | | Medium len | n Revenue and | Expenditure |
| | | | | | | r | | | | | | | | | Fram evork | |
| R thousand | | July | August | Sept. | 0 atober | N ovem ber | De cember | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | : - 1 |
| Revenue - Functional | П | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 65 447 | 7 149 | 5 573 | 3 861 | 5 792 | 66 407 | 9341 | 8365 | 6 161 | 34 873 | 3 506 | 9 033 | 225 509 | 232 627 | 244 158 |
| Ex equiv eland council | | 65 447 | 7 149 | 55/3 | 3861 | 5792 | 65 407 | 9235 | 8365 | 6 161 | 34 873 | 3 399 | 8 525 | 224 788 | 231 855 | 243333 |
| Finance and administration | | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 106 | - | - | - | 105 | 508 | 721 | 771 | 825 |
| Internal audit | | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - |
| Community and public safety | | 440 | 440 | 440 | 440 | 860 | 1 700 | 1280 | 860 | 860 | 440 | 440 | 440 | 8 644 | 9 249 | 9897 |
| Community and social services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and recreation | | 421 | 421 | 421 | 421 | 840 | 1680 | 1260 | 840 | 840 | 421 | 421 | 421 | 8 406 | 8 994 | 9634 |
| Public safety | | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | | - | - | _ | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - |
| Health | | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 238 | 255 | 273 |
| Economic and environmental services | | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 160 029 | 160 352 | 160 374 | 171 600 |
| Planning and development | | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - | _ | - | _ | - | - | - | - |
| Roadtersport | | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - | - | _ | 160 000 | 160 000 | 160 000 | 171200 |
| Environmental protection | | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 362 | 374 | 400 |
| Trading services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2579 | 8379 | 2 579 | 2 579 | 2 579 | 2 579 | 21 271 | 39 845 | 42634 |
| Energy sources | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - |
| Water management | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - |
| Waste water management | | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - |
| Waste management | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 2579 | 8379 | 2579 | 2579 | 2579 | 2579 | 21 271 | 39 845 | 42634 |
| Other | | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue - Functional | | 65 917 | 7 619 | 6 043 | 4 331 | 6 682 | 68 136 | 13 230 | 17633 | 9 629 | 37 922 | 6 554 | 172 081 | 415 777 | 442 094 | 468 289 |
| Emenditure - Functional | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 9 126 | 9 126 | 9 126 | 9 126 | 13 114 | 9 126 | 9126 | 9126 | 9 126 | 9 126 | 9 126 | 19 932 | 124 303 | 131 774 | 138 472 |
| Executive and council | | 3613 | 3613 | 3613 | 3613 | 4 255 | 3613 | 3613 | 3613 | 3613 | 3613 | 3613 | 3 229 | 43 618 | 45 393 | 49529 |
| Finance and administration | | 5300 | 5300 | 5300 | 5300 | 8517 | 5300 | 5300 | 5300 | 5300 | 5300 | 5300 | 15 490 | 78 004 | 82.518 | 85949 |
| Internal audit | | 213 | 213 | 213 | 213 | 341 | 213 | 213 | 213 | 213 | 213 | 213 | 213 | 2681 | 2862 | 2994 |
| Community and public safety | | 6 730 | 6 730 | 6 730 | 6 730 | 10 528 | 6 730 | 6730 | 6730 | 6 730 | 6 730 | 6 730 | | 84 548 | 89 346 | 94101 |
| Community and social services | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | - | _ | 10 955 | 10 986 | 11 694 | 12398 |
| Sport and recreed on | | 1087 | 1087 | 1087 | 1087 | 1543 | 1087 | 1087 | 1087 | 1087 | 1087 | 1087 | 1 087 | 13 495 | 14 379 | 14981 |
| Public safety | | 2871 | 2871 | 2871 | 2871 | 3966 | 2871 | 2871 | 2871 | 2871 | 2871 | 2871 | (4 186) | 28 491 | 30 331 | 31508 |
| Housing | | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - |
| Hedh | | 2772 | 2772 | 2772 | 2772 | 5018 | 2772 | 2772 | 2772 | 2772 | 2772 | 2772 | (1.133) | 31 606 | 32943 | 35214 |
| Economic and environmental services | | 2 456 | 2 456 | 2 456 | 2 456 | 3 466 | 2 456 | 2 456 | 2 456 | 2 456 | 2 456 | 2 456 | 148 496 | 176 518 | 176 949 | 188 844 |
| Planning and development | | 1820 | 1820 | 1820 | 1820 | 2702 | 1820 | 1820 | 1820 | 1820 | 1820 | 1820 | (12 140) | 8759 | 8764 | 8957 |
| Roadtersport | | 289 | 289 | 289 | 289 | 289 | 289 | 289 | 289 | 289 | 289 | 289 | 160 289 | 163 468 | 163 617 | 175070 |
| Environmental protection | | 347 | 347 | 347 | 347 | 475 | 347 | 347 | 347 | 347 | 347 | 347 | 347 | 4 292 | 4 568 | 4806 |
| Trading services | | 1 850 | 1 850 | 1 850 | 1 850 | 1 967 | 1 850 | 1850 | 1850 | 1 850 | 1 850 | 1 850 | 1 850 | 22 322 | 36 085 | 38611 |
| Energy sources | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water management | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 10 | 11 | 11 |
| Weste water management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Weste management | | 1850 | 1850 | 1850 | 1850 | 1957 | 1850 | 1850 | 1850 | 1850 | 1850 | 1850 | 1850 | 22 312 | 36 074 | 38600 |
| Other | | _ | _ | - | - | _ | - | _ | - | _ | - | - | 3 160 | 3 160 | 2 638 | 2596 |
| Total Expenditure - Functional | | 20 162 | 20 162 | 20 162 | 20 162 | 29 074 | 20 162 | 20 162 | 20 162 | 20 162 | 20 162 | 20 162 | 180 162 | 410 852 | 436 792 | 462 624 |
| Surplus (Deficit) before 25500. | | 45 756 | (12 543) | (14 119) | (15 831) | (22 392) | 47 975 | (6 932) | (2529) | (10 532) | 17 760 | (13 608) | (8 081) | 4 925 | 5 303 | 5 665 |
| Share of sunglus! (deficit) of associate | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | - | | |
| Surplus(Deficit) | 1 | 45 756 | (12 543) | (14 119) | (15 831) | (22 392) | 47 975 | (6932) | (2529) | (10 532) | 17 760 | (13 608) | (8 081) | 4 925 | 5 303 | 5 665 |

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

| Description Description | Ref | - | | | | | Budget Ye | ar 2019/20 | | | | | | Medium Terr | n Revenue and Framework | d Expenditure |
|--------------------------------------------|-----|------|--------|-------|---------|------|-----------|------------|------|-------|-------|-----|-------|------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand | | July | August | Sept. | October | Nov. | Dec. | January | Feb. | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2019/20 | | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2013/20 | +1 2020/21 | +2 2021/22 |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 825 | 500 |
| Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office | Ш | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - | - | _ |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services | Ш | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 1 503 | 1 503 | 2 165 | 1 830 |
| Vote 4 - Planning and Dev elopment | Ш | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - | - | _ |
| Vote 5 - Public Safety | Ш | - | _ | _ | 1 000 | 200 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 150 | 100 | 150 | 2 000 | 1 800 | 2 000 |
| Vote 6 - Health | Ш | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ |
| Vote 7 - Community and Social Services | Ш | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ |
| Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation | Ш | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ |
| Vote 9 - Waste Management | Ш | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - | - | _ |
| Vote 10 - Roads Transport | Ш | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ |
| Vote 11 - Waste Water Management | Ш | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - | - | _ |
| Vote 12 - Water | Ш | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ |
| Vote 13 - Environment Protection | Ш | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - | - | _ |
| Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function | Ш | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ |
| Vote 15 - Electricity | Ш | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - | - | _ |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total | 2 | - | - | - | 1 000 | 200 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 150 | 100 | 1 653 | 3 503 | 4 790 | 4 330 |
| Single-year expenditure to be appropriated | Ш | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office | Ш | - | _ | _ | - | _ | - | _ | _ | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services | Ш | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 70 | 70 | 10 | 100 |
| Vote 4 - Planning and Dev elopment | Ш | - | _ | _ | - | _ | - | _ | _ | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 5 - Public Safety | Ш | - | 50 | 70 | 80 | 20 | _ | - | _ | 150 | _ | 20 | 10 | 400 | 500 | 1 230 |
| Vote 6 - Health | Ш | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 300 | 300 | - | - |
| Vote 7 - Community and Social Services | Ш | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - | - | _ |
| Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation | Ш | - | _ | 200 | 300 | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | 500 | - | _ |
| Vote 9 - Waste Management | Ш | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - | - | _ |
| Vote 10 - Roads Transport | Ш | - | _ | _ | - | _ | - | _ | _ | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - Waste Water Management | Ш | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - | - | _ |
| Vote 12 - Water | | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | - | - | _ |
| Vote 13 - Environment Protection | | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 150 | 150 | - | _ |
| Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function | | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ |
| Vote 15 - Electricity | | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total | 2 | - | 50 | 270 | 380 | 20 | - | - | - | 150 | - | 20 | 530 | 1 420 | 510 | 1 330 |
| Total Capital Expenditure | 2 | - | 50 | 270 | 1 380 | 220 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 250 | 150 | 120 | 2 183 | 4 923 | 5 300 | 5 660 |

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

| Description Description | Ref | | | • | · | | Budget Ye | ar 2019/20 | | | | | | | Framework | l Expenditure |
|----------------------------------------|-----|------|--------|-------|---------|------|-----------|------------|------|-------|-------|-----|-------|------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand | | July | August | Sept. | October | Nov. | Dec. | January | Feb. | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| Capital Expenditure - Functional | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 573 | 1 573 | 3 000 | 2 430 |
| Executive and council | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - ' | - | - | 825 | 500 |
| Finance and administration | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 573 | 1 573 | 2 175 | 1 930 |
| Internal audit | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and public safety | | - | 50 | 270 | 1 380 | 220 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 250 | 150 | 120 | 460 | 3 200 | 2 300 | 3 230 |
| Community and social services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and recreation | | - | - | 200 | 300 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 500 | - | - |
| Public safety | | - | 50 | 70 | 1 080 | 220 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 250 | 150 | 120 | 160 | 2 400 | 2 300 | 3 230 |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 300 | 300 | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 150 | 150 | - | - |
| Planning and development | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road transport | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Environmental protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 150 | 150 | - | - |
| Trading services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Energy sources | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste water management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste management | | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | _ | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Functional | 2 | - | 50 | 270 | 1 380 | 220 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 250 | 150 | 120 | 2 183 | 4 923 | 5 300 | 5 660 |
| Funded by: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government | | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Provincial Government | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| District Municipality | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Other transfers and grants | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Transfers recognised - capital | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Internally generated funds | | _ | 50 | 270 | 1 380 | 220 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 250 | 150 | 120 | 2 183 | 4 923 | 5 300 | 5 660 |
| Total Capital Funding | Н | _ | 50 | 270 | 1 380 | 220 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 250 | 150 | 120 | 2 183 | 4 923 | 5 300 | 5 660 |

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

| DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table Sa | A30 Budget | ed monthly | cash flow | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------|------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| MONTHLY CASH FLOWS | | | | | | Budget Ye | ear 2019/20 | | | | | | Medium Tern | n Revenue and Framework | l Expenditure |
| R thousand | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| Cash Receipts By Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | |
| Property rates | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - water revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 316 | 316 | 316 | 316 | 316 | 316 | 316 | 316 | 316 | 316 | 316 | 316 | 3 787 | 4 052 | 4 270 |
| Interest earned - external investments | 273 | 273 | 2 997 | 1 635 | 273 | 273 | 4 359 | 273 | 1 635 | 273 | 273 | 4 359 | 16 893 | 18 076 | 19 341 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and permits | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 352 | 374 | 400 |
| Agency services | 1 600 | 1 600 | 1 600 | 1 600 | 1 600 | 1 600 | 2 500 | 2 500 | 2 500 | 2 500 | 2 500 | 2 500 | 24 600 | 24 600 | 25 944 |
| Transfer receipts - operational | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | _ | - | - | 165 426 | 165 426 | 169 159 | 176 008 |
| Other revenue | 671 | 671 | 1 021 | 671 | 3 191 | 1 990 | 5 946 | 9 469 | 5 069 | 3 249 | 3 356 | 164 797 | 200 103 | 220 803 | 236 252 |
| Cash Receipts by Source | 2 889 | 2 889 | 5 963 | 4 251 | 5 409 | 4 208 | 13 149 | 12 587 | 9 549 | 6 367 | 6 474 | 337 427 | 411 161 | 437 063 | 462 215 |
| Other Cash Flows by Source Transfer receipts - capital | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Priv ate Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Educational Institutions) & Transfers and | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | 3 652 | _ | _ | _ | _ | 3 652 | 4 000 | 4 970 |
| Short term loans | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | | | | | | | | | | | | - | 0.000 | | 4.050 |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 636 | 3 636 | 1 901 | 1 958 |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivable Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | s | | | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | |
| Total Cash Receipts by Source | 2 889 | 2 889 | 5 963 | 4 251 | 5 409 | 4 208 | 13 149 | 16 239 | 9 549 | 6 367 | 6 474 | 341 063 | 418 449 | 442 964 | 469 143 |
| . , | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash Payments by Type Employee related costs | 11 606 | 11 606 | 11 606 | 11 606 | 20 518 | 11 606 | 11 606 | 11 606 | 11 606 | 11 606 | 11 606 | 11 606 | 148 180 | 158 832 | 169 950 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 1 069 | 1 069 | 1 069 | 1 069 | 1 069 | 1 069 | 1 069 | 1 069 | 1 069 | 1 069 | 1 069 | 1 069 | 12 828 | 13 726 | 14 686 |
| Finance charges | 1 003 | 1 003 | 1 003 | 1 003 | 1 003 | 1 003 | 1 003 | 1 003 | 1 003 | 1 003 | 1 003 | 1 003 | 12 020 | 10 720 | 14 000 |
| Bulk purchases - Electricity | _ | | _ | _ | _ | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | |
| Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Other materials | 118 | 118 | 118 | 118 | 118 | 118 | 118 | 118 | 118 | 118 | 118 | 118 | 1 418 | 1 517 | 1 623 |
| Contracted services | 4 405 | 4 405 | 4 405 | 4 405 | 4 405 | 4 405 | 4 405 | 4 405 | 4 405 | 4 405 | 4 405 | 4 405 | 52 861 | 67 978 | 68 785 |
| Transfers and grants - other municipalities | - | | | - | | | | | | - | - | | 02 001 | 0. 0.0 | 30.30 |
| Transfers and grants - other | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | | |
| Other ex penditure | 2 531 | 2 531 | 2 531 | 2 531 | 2 531 | 2 531 | 2 531 | 2 531 | 2 531 | 2 531 | 2 531 | 162 531 | 190 368 | 189 192 | 201 643 |
| Cash Payments by Type | 19 728 | 19 728 | 19 728 | 19 728 | 28 641 | 19 728 | 19 728 | 19 728 | 19 728 | 19 728 | 19 728 | 179 728 | 405 654 | 431 244 | 456 688 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type Capital assets | _ | 50 | 270 | 1 380 | 220 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 250 | 150 | 120 | 2 183 | 4 923 | 5 300 | 5 660 |
| Repayment of borrowing | | 50 | 210 | 1 300 | 220 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 200 | 150 | 120 | 2 103 | 4 923 | 5 300 | 5 000 |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | | | |
| Total Cash Payments by Type | 19 728 | 19 778 | 19 998 | 21 108 | 28 861 | 19 828 | 19 828 | 19 828 | 19 978 | 19 878 | 19 848 | 181 911 | 410 577 | 436 544 | 462 348 |
| NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | (16 840) | (16 890) | (14 036) | (16 858) | (23 453) | (15 620) | (6 679) | (3 589) | (10 429) | (13 511) | (13 375) | 159 152 | 7 872 | 6 420 | 6 795 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/y ear begin: | 169 768 | 152 928 | 136 038 | 122 003 | 105 145 | 81 692 | 66 072 | 59 393 | 55 803 | 45 374 | 31 863 | 18 488 | 169 768 | 177 640 | 184 060 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/y ear end: | 152 928 | 136 038 | 122 003 | 105 145 | 81 692 | 66 072 | 59 393 | 55 803 | 45 374 | 31 863 | 18 488 | 177 640 | 177 640 | 184 060 | 190 855 |

DCA Garden Route - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

| DC4 Gard en Route - NOT REQUIRED - m | unicip | ality does no | t have entiti | 66 | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------------|---------------|-----------|----------|-----------------|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------------|
| | | | | | | | | 2019/20 M | ledium Term R | levenue & |
| Description | ١ | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Cu | rrent Year 2018 | V19 | Expe | nditure Frame | work |
| | Ref | Audited | Audited | Au dit ed | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year |
| R million | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | | +1 2020/21 | +2 2021/22 |
| Einancial Performance | 1 | | | | | - | | | | |
| Property reles | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges | | | | | | | | | | |
| Investment revenue | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers recognised - operational | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other own revenue | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contributions recognised - capital & contributed a | ಣಕ | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and | cont ri | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Employee costs | | | | | | | | | | |
| Remuneration of Board Members | | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | | | | | | | | | |
| Finance charges | | | | | | | | | | |
| Materials and bulk purchases | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers and grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other expenditure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Expenditure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital expenditure & funds sources | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers recognised - operational | | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | | | | | | | | | | |
| Internally generated funds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total sources | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Financial position | | | | l | | | <u> </u> | | | <u> </u> |
| Total current assets | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total non current assets | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total current liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total non current liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Equity | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash flows | _ | | | | | | | | | |
| Netcash from (used) operating | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net cash from (used) operating Net cash from (used) investing | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net cach from (used) investing Net cach from (used) francing | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | | | | | | | | | | |
| o annual copi marcina acone juan eno | | | | | | | | | | |

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

| External mechanism Name of organisation | Yrs/ Mths | Period of agreement 1. | Service provided | Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract | Monetary value of agreement 2. R thousand |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

| DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table S | A33 | Contracts ha | aving future | budgetary in | plications | | 1 | | | | | | | T-4-1 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|--------------|---------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|-------------------|
| Description | Ref | Preceding | Current Year | | edium Term R | | Forecast | Forecast | Forecast | Forecast | Forecast | Forecast | Forecast | Total Contract |
| 2000.1511011 | | Years | 2018/19 | Expe | nditure Frame | work | 2022/23 | 2023/24 | 2024/25 | 2025/26 | 2026/27 | 2027/28 | 2028/29 | Value |
| R thousand | 1,3 | Total | Original | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year | Estim ate | Estimate | Estim ate | Estimate | Estimate | Estimate | Estimate | Estimate |
| | 1,3 | Total | Budget | 2019/20 | +1 2020/21 | +2 2021/22 | Latimate | Latillate | Laumate | Latillate | Latinate | Latimate | Laumate | Latimate |
| Parent Municipality: | , | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue Obligation By Contract Contract 1 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ |
| Contract 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ |
| Contract 3 etc | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Total Operating Revenue Implication | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Expenditure Obligation By Contract | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 1: Personal Protective clothing | | | various | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 2: Traffic Signs | | | various | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 3: Short Term Insurance | | | various | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 4: Hazardous Trees and vegatation m | | | various | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 5: The management and implementation | n of t | he rural road as: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 6: Hire of machinery Contract 7: Subbase and basecourse | | | v arious v arious | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 8: Supply and installation of a new mu | ltifun | ctional conier o | various | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 9 :Supply and delivery of road stone | 1 | l | various | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 10:Supply and delivery of Gabion boxe | s and | l mattresses | various | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 11:Supply and delivery of guardrails | | | v arious | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 12:Supply and delivery of precast con | rete | kerbs | various | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 13:Supply and delivery of CEM II Cen | | | various | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 14:Supply and delivery of unleaded fu | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 15:Supply and delivery of new tyres a | | | v arious | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 17:24/7 Sourity applies Outlines | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 17:24/7 Security services- Oudtshoon | | nge, Kiversdale | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 18:24/7 Security services- Friemershe Contract 19:24/7 Security services- Oudtshoon | | rae. Riversdele | v arious v arious | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 20:24/7 Security services- Oddshoon | | ,vorsuare | various | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 21:Supply, installation of new multi-ful | | l I digital black an | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 22:Renting and servicing of hygiene e | | | various | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 23:Cartridge tender | | | v arious | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 24: Security services at Vic Bay | | | various | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 25:Security services at Kleinkrantz | | | various | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 26:Provision of maintenance and repa | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 27:Provision of maintenance and repa | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 20:Supply and delivery of mobile air qu | | | 460 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 29:Supply of PABX and Telephone Ma Contract 30:Daily collection and transport of ca | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| contract 31:Supply and delivery of spares and a | | | various | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 32:Supply and delivery of concrete blo | | | various | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 33:Rendering of laboratory test service | | | various | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 34:Supply of Gabion Rock ex bin at S | | centres | v arious | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 35:Supply, delivery and off-loading of | <mark>h</mark> erbio | ides | various | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 36:Supply and delivery of fencing mat | erial | | various | | | | | | | | | | | |
| contact 37:Supply and delivery of concrete stor | | | various | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 38:Supply, delivery and off loading of | batte | ries | various | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 39:Supply and delivery of Geotextiles | l | | various | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 40:Supply and delivery of Concrete st | | | various | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 41: Supply and delivery of pre-mix con Contract 42:Suppy, delivery of bulbs and access | | | v arious v arious | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 42:Supply, delivery of builds and access Contract 43:Supply of seived building sand | Sone | | various | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 44: Supply of Served building Sand Contract 44: Supply, delivery and off-loading of | 1 timbe | er poles for the s | various | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 45:Supply, delivery and off-loading of | | | various | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 46:Supply, delivery and off-loading of | orefal | pricated cold pre | various | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 47:Supply and delivery of Bitumen | | | various | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 48:Courier services | | | v arious | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 49:Cellular voice and data services Contract 50:Hiring of soil stabiliser/Road recycle | | | various | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 50:Hiring of soil stabiliser/Road recycle Contract 51:Supply and delivery of CEM II Cen | | | v arious v arious | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Operating Expenditure Implication | l | _ | 6 435 | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 435 |
| Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 1 | ľ | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ |
| Contract 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ |
| Contract 3 etc | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure Implication | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Parent Expenditure Implication | \vdash | - | 6 435 | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 435 |
| Entities: | t | | | | | | | | | | | | | <u> </u> |
| Revenue Obligation By Contract | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 3 etc Total Operating Revenue Implication | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| | 1 | - | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | - | - | _ | - | - | - | I - |
| Expenditure Obligation By Contract Contract 1 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 1 Contract 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |] [|
| Contract 3 etc | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Total Operating Expenditure Implication | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 2 Contract 3 etc | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure Implication | 1 | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - |
| | 1 | | | l | | | | | L | | | I | 1 | |
| Total Entity Expenditure Implication | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | _ | - |

| Thousand Spital separation on new assets by Asset C Mastricture Roads Roads Road Structures Road Eumiture Capital Spares Sobres Attenuation Electrical infrastructure Possibility Sobres Sobres Sobres AV Substations MV Substations MV Switching Station MV Switching Stations MV Switching | 1 lass/S | Audited Outcome sub-class | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome 250 | Original Budget - - | Adjusted Budget - - | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 - - - - | +2 2021/22 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Neads infrastructure Roads Road Structures Road Structures Road Structures Road Furniture Property of the Prop | 1055/8 | | - | _ | | | - | 1111 | | |
| Roads Infrastructure Roads Road Sundures Road Sundures Road Sundure Capital Spares Storm water Infrastructure Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance Storm water Conveyance HV Substations HV Switching Station HV Switching Station MV Substations MV Switching Stations MV Networks L Capital Same Capital Same Substations Switching Stations MV Retrosphy Infrastructure Dams and Well's Boreholes Pump Stations Water Treatment Works | | - | - | _ | | | 1 | _ | Ξ | - |
| Road Structures Road Enumture Capital Spares Storm water Infrastructure Storm water Conveyance Attenuation Electrical Infrastructure Power Plants HV Substations Storm HV Substations HV Substations HV Substations HV Substations HV Substations HV Substations HV Networks Capital Spares Vater Supply Infrastructure Dams and Weirs Dams and Weirs Reservoirs Pump Stations Water Treatment | | _ | - | | | | | = | - | _ |
| Storm water infrastructure Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance HV Switching Station HV Switching Station MV Switching Stations MV Switching Stations MV Networks L. Capital Somes Copital Somes Copital Somes Dams and Well's Borcholes Pump Stations Water Supple | | - | - | | | | | | | - |
| Storm water Conveyance Attenuation Electrical Intrastructure Power Plants HV Switching Station HV Transmission Conductors MV Switching Stations MV Networks LV Networks Capital Spares Vales Supply Infrastructure Doresholes Roservolrs Pump Stations Water Transment Works Water Transment | | | | - | - | - | - | _ | = | = |
| Electrical Infrastructure Power Plants HV Substations HV Substations HV Transmission Conductors HV Transmission Conductors MV Networks LV Networks Capital Spares Vater Supply Infrastructure Dams and Weirs Plant Power Plant | | | | | | | | _ | _ | = |
| HV Substations HV Substations HV Transmission Conductors MV Substations MV Networks LV Networks Capital Spares Vater Supply Infrastructure Dams and Weirs Person Constitution of the Const | | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | |
| HV Transmission Conductors MV Switching Stations MV Switching Stations LV Networks Capital Spares Water Supply Infrastructure Dams and Weirz Boretholes Pump Stations Water Treatment Works | 1 | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| MV Switching Stations MV Networks WY Networks Gapital Spares Gapital Spares Gams and Weirs Boraholes Foreholes Pump Stations Water Treatment Works | 1 | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| LV Networks Capital Spares Water Supply Infrastructure Dams and Weirs Boreholes Reservoirs Pump Stations Water Treatment Works | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Water Supply Infrastructure Dams and Weirs Boreholes Reservoirs Pump Stations Water Treatment Works | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Boreholes Reservoirs Pump Stations Water Treatment Works | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Pump Stations Water Treatment Works | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| | | | | | | | | = | = | _ |
| Bulk Mains | | | | | | | | = | _ | _ |
| Distribution Distribution Points | | | | | | | | _ | = | = |
| PRV Stations Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | Ξ | _ |
| Sanitation Infrastructure Pump Station | | _ | _ | 250 | _ | _ | _ | 111 | = | |
| Reticulation Waste Water Treatment Works | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Outfall Sewers Tollet Facilities | | | | 250 | | | | = | Ξ | Ξ |
| Capital Spares Solid Waste Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | = | = |
| Landfill Sites Waste Transfer Stations | | | | | | | | Ξ | _ | Ξ |
| Waste Processing Facilities Waste Drop-off Points | | | | | | | | = | Ξ | _ |
| Waste Separation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities | | | | | | | | Ξ | Ξ | _ |
| Capital Spares Rail Infrastructure | | _ | _ | - | - | _ | - | - | _ _ _ | _ |
| Rail Lines Rail Structures | | | | | | | | | | _ |
| Rall Furniture Drainage Collection | | | | | | | | = | = = | _ |
| Storm water Conveyance Attenuation | | | | | | | | Ξ | _ | _ |
| MV Substations LV Networks | | | | | | | | Ξ | Ξ | Ξ |
| Capital Spares Coastal Infrastructure | | _ | | - | _ | _ | - | = | _ | |
| Sand Pumps Plers | | | | | | | | _ | _ | Ξ |
| Revetments Promenades | | | | | | | | Ξ | = | - - - - - - - |
| Capital Spares Information and Communication Infrastructure | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | = | = | - |
| Data Centres Core Layers | | | | | | | | Ξ | _ | Ξ |
| Distribution Layers Capital Spares | | | | | | | | Ξ | _ | _ |
| Community Assets Community Facilities | | 8 851 8 851 | 454 454 | 310 310 | 3 000 3 000 | _ | _ | 2 000 2 000 | = | |
| Halls Centres | | 8 851 | 454 | 310 | 3 000 | _ | _ | _ _ _ | = | |
| Crèches Clinics/Care Centres | | | | | | | | = | = | _ |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations | | | | 310 | 3 000 | - | _ | 2 000 | _ | _ |
| Testing Stations Museums | | | | | | | | = | Ξ | = |
| Galleries Theatres Libraries | | | | | | | | Ξ | Ξ | = |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria | | | | | | | | Ξ | Ξ | = |
| Police Parks | | | | | | | | = | = | = |
| Public Open Space Nature Reserves | | | | | | | | = | Ξ | = |
| Public Ablution Facilities Markets | | | | | | | | Ξ | Ξ | = |
| Stalls Abattoirs | | | | | | | | = | = | = |
| Airports Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| Capital Spares Sport and Recreation Facilities | | 8 851 - | 454 - | - | - | - | - | | | _ |
| Indoor Facilities Outdoor Facilities | | | | | | | | _ | _ | Ξ |
| Capital Spares eritage assets | | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | _ | - |
| Monuments Historic Buildings | | | | | | | | _ | Ξ | |
| Works of Art Conservation Areas | | | | | | | | Ξ | _ | Ξ |
| Other Heritage | | | | | | | | - | - | _ |
| Revenue Generating Improved Property | | = | - | - | = | - | = | | | - |
| Improved Property Unimproved Property Non-revenue Generating | | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | = |
| Non-revenue Generating Improved Property Unimproved Property | | | | | | | | | = | Ē |
| ther assets | | - | 3 160 | 300 | 30 | 2 330 | 2 330 | - 450 | _ | |
| Operational Buildings Municipal Offices | | | 3 160 3 160 | 300 300 | 30 | 2 330 2 300 | 2 330 2 300 | 450 300 | _ | _ |
| Pay/Enquiry Points Building Plan Offices | | | | | | | | _ | Ξ | _ |
| Workshops Yards | | | | | | | | Ξ | Ξ | _ |
| Stores Laboratories | | | | | 30 | 30 | 30 | _ | Ξ | - - - - - - - |
| Training Centres Manufacturing Plant | | | | | | | | Ξ | Ξ | Ξ |
| Depots Capital Spares | | | | | | | | _ 150 | = | = |
| Housing Staff Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | = |
| Social Housing Capital Spares | | | | | | | | Ξ | _ | = |
| iological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | 150 | 200 |
| Servitudes Licences and Rights | | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | - | _ | - 150 | 200 |
| Water Rights Effluent Licenses | | | | | | | | Ξ | _ | Ξ |
| Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications | | | | | | | | Ξ | _ 150 | 200 |
| Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified | | | | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| omputer Equipment | | - | - | 727 | 1 201 | 2 264 | 2 264 | _ | 465 | 680 |
| Computer Equipment | | - | 105 | 727 182 | 1 201 261 | 2 264 295 | 2 264 295 | - 70 | 465 10 | 68 |
| urniture and Office Equipment | | | 105 480 | 182 138 | 261 711 | 295 711 | 295 711 | 70 400 | 10 500 | 53 |
| urniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment | | _ | | | 711 711 | 711 711 | 711 711 | 400 400 | | |
| Furniture and Office Equipment lachinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment | | | 480 | 138 | | | | 400 | 500 | |
| Furniture and Office Equipment fachinery and Equipment | | - | 480 | 1 450 1 450 | 2 100 2 100 | 4 023 4 023 | 4 023 4 023 | - - | 1 800 1 800 | 2 700 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment lachinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment ransport Assets Transport Assets and | | | | 1 450 | 2 100 | 4 023 | 4 023 | 1 1 | 1 800 1 800 - | 2 700 2 700 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment lachinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment ransport Assets Transport Assets | | - | - | 1 450 1 450 | 2 100 2 100 | 4 023 4 023 | 4 023 4 023 | | 1 800 1 800 | 530 2 700 2 700 - - - |

| Part | DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA | 34ь | Capital expe | enditure on t | he renewal o | f existing as | sets by asse | t class | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|
| The part | Description | | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | Cu | rrent Year 2018 | 3/19 | 2019/20 M Expe | ledium Term F inditure Frame | tevenue & work |
| The part | R thousand | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20 | +1 2020/21 | +2 2021/22 |
| Company | Capital expenditure on renewal of existing asset | ts by | Asset Class/S | ub-class - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Commission Com | | | _ | _ | - | _ | - | _ | = | | _ |
| Commission Com | Road Structures Road Furniture | | | | | | | | = | = | = |
| Commission Com | Capital Spares Storm water Infrastructure | | - | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | = | = | = |
| Commission Com | | | | | | | | | _ | _ | = |
| Commission Com | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Commission Com | Power Plants HV Substations | | | | | | | | = | | = |
| Commission Com | HV Switching Station | | | | | | | | _ | - | - |
| Commission Com | MV Substations | | | | | | | | = | = | = |
| Commission Com | MV Networks | | | | | | | | Ξ | = | = |
| Commission Com | Control Supress | | | | | | | | Ξ | Ξ | = |
| Commission Com | Water Supply Infrastructure Dams and Weirs | | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Commission Com | Reservoirs | | | | | | | | = | = | = |
| Commission Com | Water Treatment Works | | | | | | | | = | = | = |
| Commission Com | Bulk Mains | | | | | | | | = | Ξ | = |
| Commission Com | PRV Stations | | | | | | | | = | Ξ | = |
| Commission Com | Capital Spares Sanitation Infrastructure | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | = | = | = |
| Commission Com | Pump Station Beticulation | | | | | | | | = | = | = |
| Commission Com | Waste Water Treatment Works | | | | | | | | Ξ | = | = |
| Commission Com | Tollet Facilities | | | | | | | | = | = | = |
| Commission Com | Solid Waste Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | = | = | = |
| Commission Com | Landfill Sites Waste Transfer Stations | | | | | | | | Ξ | = | = |
| Commission Com | Waste Processing Facilities Waste Drop-off Points | | | | | | | | Ξ | = | = |
| Commission Com | Waste Separation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities | | | | | | | | Ξ | | Ξ |
| Commission Com | Capital Spares Rail Infrastructure | | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | - | _ | | = |
| Commission Com | Rail Lines Rail Structures | | | | | | | | Ξ | Ξ | Ξ |
| Commission Com | Rail Furniture Drainage Collection | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Commission Com | Storm water Conveyance | | | | | | | | Ξ | Ξ | Ξ. |
| Commission Com | MV Substations | | | | | | | | = | = | = |
| Commission Com | Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | Ξ | |
| Commission Com | Sand Pumps | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | = | _ | _ |
| Commission Com | Revetments | | | | | | | | Ξ | Ξ. | = |
| DESTINATION ASSESSED CHARGE THE CONTROL OF THE CON | Capital Spares | | | | | | | | = | _ | _ |
| DESTINATION ASSESSED CHARGE THE CONTROL OF THE CON | Information and Communication Infrastructure Data Centres | | - | - | - | _ | - | - | = | _ | _ |
| Commonwell Com | Core Layers | | | | | | | | = | Ξ. | = |
| Community Predictions | Capital Spares | | | | | | | | _ | - | - |
| Foreign Fore | Community Assets Community Facilities | | | - | | = | = | | = | = | - |
| Foreign Fore | Halls Centres | | | | | | | | = | = | = |
| Container Facilities | Clinics/Care Centres Fire/Ambulance Stations | | | | | | | | Ξ | Ε | Ε Ξ |
| Container Facilities | Testing Stations Museums | | | | | | | | = | = | = |
| Container Facilities | Theatres | | | | | | | | = | = | = |
| Container Facilities | Cemeteries/Crematoria | | | | | | | | = | = | = |
| Container Facilities | Parks Public Open Space | | | | | | | | Ξ | Ξ. | I = |
| Container Facilities | Nature Reserves Public Ablution Facilities | | | | | | | | Ξ | = | = |
| Container Facilities | Markets Stalls | | | | | | | | = | = | = |
| Container Facilities | Alrports Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals | | | | | | | | Ξ | Ε | Ε Ξ |
| Container Facilities | Capital Spares Sport and Recreation Facilities | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | = | = | = |
| Months of Art Anna | Indoor Facilities Outdoor Facilities | | | | | | | | = | Ξ | _ |
| Reversition Content | | | | | | | | | _ | | |
| Reversition Content | Heritage assets Monuments | | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | = | = | |
| Reversition Content | Historic Buildings Works of Art | | | | | | | | Ξ | = | = |
| Revenue Centereiting | Other Heritage | | | | | | | | = | = | = |
| Unimproved Frequenty | Investment properties Revenue Generating | | | | | | | | | - | - |
| Non-rev enus Campatagn | Unimproved Property | | | | | | | | _ | Ξ | |
| Other sassis | Non-revenue Generating | | - | - | - | _ | - | - | = | = | = |
| Municipal Offices | Unimproved Property | | | | | | | | = | - | - |
| Municipal Offices | Other assets Operational Buildings | | | | 150 150 | = | = | - | = | _ | = |
| Despote Desp | Municipal Offices Pay/Enquiry Points | | | | 150 | | | | Ξ | Ξ | = |
| Despote Desp | Building Plan Offices Workshops | | | | | | | | | = | = |
| Despote Desp | Yards Stores | | | | | | | | = | | = |
| Despote Desp | Laboratories | | | | | | | | - | = | = |
| Peousing Staff Peousing Staff Peousing Peops Peousing Peops Peousing Peops | Manufacturing Plant | | | | | | | | = | = | = |
| Scalar Housing Capital Spaces | Capital Spares | | | | | | | | = | = | = |
| Capital Sparses | Staff Housing | | | | | | | | - | = | = |
| Intendible Assets | Capital Spares | | | | | | | | Ξ | | = |
| Intendible Assets | Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | _ | - | _ | - | _ | Ξ | Ξ | = |
| Ethiant Less described | | | _ | - | _ | _ | - | - | | | _ |
| Ethiant Less described | Licences and Rights Water Rights | | - | - | - | - | - | - | = | = | Ξ |
| Computer Equipment | | | | | | | | | Ξ | = | _ |
| Computer Equipment | Computer Software and Applications | | | | | | | | Ξ | Ξ | = |
| Computer Equipment | Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified | | | | | | | | = | Ξ. | = |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | Computer Equipment | | _ | _ | 125 125 | - | _ | - | 1 503 1 503 | 1 550 1 550 | 1 050 1 050 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | | - | - | | _ | - | - | - | | = |
| Transport Assets | Machinery and Equipment | | - | - | | _ | - | - | = | _ | = |
| Transport Assets | Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets | | - | - | 165 | _ | - | - | _ | _ | = |
| Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals 1503 1509 10 | Transport Assets | | _ | _ | 165 | _ | _ | _ | | _ | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | = | = | = |
| 10tal Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing 1 | | \perp | _ | | | _ | _ | | = | | _ |
| Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 30,5% 20,2% 18,6% Renewal of Existing Assets as % of depreen" 0,0% 0,0% 15,4% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 0,0% 43,2% 41,8% 26,5% | Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existin Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn" | g 1 | O, 0% O, 0% | O, 0% O, 0% | 470 12, 3% 15, 4% | O, 0% O, 0% | O, 0% O, 0% | O, 0% O, 0% | 1 503 30, 5% 43, 2% | 20 2% | 1 050 78,6% |

| DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table S | Ref | 2015/16 | maintenance 2016/17 | e expenditu 2017/18 | | lass rrent Year 2018 | 1/19 | | edium Term R | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| R thousand | 1 | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | Budget Year | | Budget Year |
| Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset | | Outcome ss/Sub-class | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | 2019/20 | +1 2020/21 | +2 2021/22 |
| Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure Roads | | | = | | | | - | | | - |
| Road Structures Road Furniture | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares Storm water Infrastructure | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance | | | | | | | | | | |
| Attenuation Electrical Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Power Plants HV Substations HV Switching Station | | | | | | | | | | |
| HV Transmission Conductors MV Substations | | | | | | | | | | |
| MV Switching Stations MV Networks | | | | | | | | | | |
| LV Networks Capital Spares Water Supply Infrastructure | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water Supply Infrastructure Dams and Weirs Boreholes | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Reservoirs | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pump Stations Water Treatment Works Bulk Mains | | | | | | | | | | |
| Distribution Distribution Points | | | | | | | | | | |
| PRV Stations Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation Infrastructure Pump Station Reticulation | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Reticulation Waste Water Treatment Works Outfall Sewers | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tollet Facilities Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure Landfill Sites | | - | - | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | - | - |
| Waste Transfer Stations Waste Processing Facilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Waste Drop-off Points Waste Separation Facilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity Generation Facilities Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rail Infrastructure Rail Lines Rail Structures | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Rall Structures Rall Fumiture Drainage Collection | | | | | | | | | | |
| Storm water Conveyance Attenuation | | | | | | | | | | |
| MV Substations LV Networks | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares Coastal Infrastructure | | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Sand Pumps Plers | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revetments Promenades Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares Information and Communication Infrastructure Data Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Core Layers Distribution Layers | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares | | | _ | 2 491 | 2 524 | 2 524 | 2 524 | 1 768 | 1 891 | 1 884 |
| Community Assets Community Facilities Halls | | = | === | 1 455 | 2 524 | 2 524 | 2 524 | 589 | 630 | 628 |
| Centres Crèches | | | | | | | | | | |
| Clinics/Care Centres Fire/Ambulance Stations | | | | 1 455 | 1 749 | 1 749 | 1 749 | 589 | 630 | 628 |
| Testing Stations Museums | | | | | | | | | | |
| Galleries Theatres | | | | | | | | | | |
| Libraries Cemeteries/Crematoria Police | | | | | | | | | | |
| Parks Public Open Space | | | | | | | | | | |
| Nature Reserves Public Ablution Facilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Markets Stalls | | | | | | | | | | |
| Abattoirs Airports | | | | | | | | | | |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals Capital Spares | | | | | 775 | 775 | 775 | | | |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities Indoor Facilities | | - | - | 1 035 1 035 | _ | - | _ | 1 178 | 1 261 | 1 256 |
| Outdoor Facilities Capital Spares | | | | | | | | 1 178 | 1 261 | 1 256 |
| Heritage assets Monuments Historic Buildings | | - | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ | - |
| Works of Art | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Heritage Investment properties | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue Generating Improved Property | | = | = | = | = | = | === | = | = | = |
| Improved Property Unimproved Property Non-revenue Generating | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Non-revenue Generating Improved Property Unimproved Property | | _ | | | _ | | | _ | _ | |
| Other assets Operational Buildings | | _ | | 1 567 1 567 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 1 571 1 571 | 1 681 1 681 | 1 674 1 674 |
| Operational Buildings Municipal Offices Pay/Enquiry Points | | | | 1 567 1 567 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 1 571 1 571 | 1 681 1 681 | 1 674 1 674 |
| Building Plan Offices Workshops | | | | | | | | | | |
| Yards Stores | | | | | | | | | | |
| Laboratories Training Centres | | | | | 19 | 19 | 19 | | | |
| Manufacturing Plant Depots | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets | | - | - | _ | - | _ | - | _ | _ | - |
| Servitudes Licences and Rights | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses | | | | | | | | | | |
| Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unspecified | | _ | _ | 1 178 | 755 | 755 | 755 | _ | _ | _ |
| Computer Equipment Computer Equipment | | | | 1 178 | 755 | 755 | 755 | | | |
| Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment | | _ | _ | _ | 145 145 | 145 145 | 145 145 | _ | _ | _ |
| Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment | | - | - | _ | 447 447 | 447 447 | 447 447 | _ | _ | - |
| Transport Assets Transport Assets | | - | _ | _ | 1 320 1 320 | 1 007 1 007 | 1 007 1 007 | 589 589 | 630 630 | 628 628 |
| Land Land | | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure | 1 | _ | _ | 5 235 | 5 211 | 4 897 | 4 897 | 3 928 | 4 203 | 4 186 |
| · | | | | | | | | | | |

| DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table S | | | | | _ | | | 2019/20 M | ledium Term R | evenue & |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------|------------|------------|---------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|
| Description | Ref | 2015/16 Audited | 2016/17 Audited | 2017/18 Audited | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | Expe Budget Year | nditure Frame Budget Year | work Budget Year |
| R thousand Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class | 1 | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | 2019/20 | +1 2020/21 | +2 2021/22 |
| Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure | | 5 | | | | | = | 5 | 5 | 5 5 |
| Roads Road Structures | | | | | | | | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| Road Furniture Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| Storm water Infrastructure Drainage Collection | | - | _ | _ | _ | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance Attenuation | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electrical Infrastructure Power Plants | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Substations HV Switching Station | | | | | | | | | | |
| HV Transmission Conductors MV Substations | | | | | | | | | | |
| MV Switching Stations MV Networks | | | | | | | | | | |
| LV Networks Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water Supply Infrastructure Dams and Weirs | | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Boreholes Reservoirs | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pump Stations Water Treatment Works | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Mains Distribution | | | | | | | | | | |
| Distribution Points PRV Stations | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares Sanitation Infrastructure | | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pump Station Reticulation | | | | | | | | | | |
| Waste Water Treatment Works Outfall Sewers | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tollet Facilities Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure Landfill Sites | | 5 | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Waste Transfer Stations Waste Processing Facilities Waste Drop-off Points | | | | | | | | | | |
| Waste Separation Facilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity Generation Facilities Capital Spares | | 5 | | | | | | | | |
| Rail Infrastructure Rail Lines | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Rail Structures Rail Furniture | | | | | | | | | | |
| Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance | | | | | | | | | | |
| Attenuation MV Substations LV Networks | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| Coastal Infrastructure Sand Pumps | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ |
| Piers Revetments | | | | | | | | | | |
| Promenades Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure Data Centres | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ |
| Core Layers Distribution Layers | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares Community Assets | | 217 | _ | 49 | 1 118 | 1 118 | 1 118 | 53 | 56 | 60 |
| Community Facilities Halls | | 177 | _ | 49 | 1 118 | 1 118 | 1 118 | _ | _ | _ |
| Centres Crèches | | | | | | | | | | |
| Clinics/Care Centres Fire/Ambulance Stations | | 177 | | | 671 | 671 | 671 | | | |
| Testing Stations Museums | | | | | | | | | | |
| Galleries Theatres | | | | | | | | | | |
| Libraries Cemeteries/Crematoria | | | | | | | | | | |
| Police Parks | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Open Space Nature Reserves | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Ablution Facilities Markets | | | | | | | | | | |
| Stalls Abattoirs | | | | | | | | | | |
| Airports Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares Sport and Recreation Facilities | | 40 | _ | 49 - | 447 | 447 | 447 | 53 | 56 | 60 |
| Indoor Facilities Outdoor Facilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Spares Heritage assets | | 40 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 53 | 56 | 60 |
| Monuments Historic Buildings | | | | | | | | | | |
| Works of Art Conservation Areas | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Heritage | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue Generating | | 134 134 | = | 129 129 | - | = | = | = | = | = |
| Improved Property Unimproved Property | | 134 | | 129 | | | | | | |
| Non-revenue Generating Improved Property | | _ | - | _ | | _ | _ | _ | - | - |
| Unimproved Property Other assets | | 823 | _ | 1 280 | 994 | 994 | 994 | 840 | 896 | 959 |
| Operational Buildings Municipal Offices | | 823 779 | - | 1 280 829 | 994 987 | 994 987 | 994 987 | 840 840 | 896 896 | 959 959 |
| Pay/Enquiry Points Building Plan Offices | | | | | | | | | | |
| Workshops Yards | | | | | | | | | | |
| Stores Laboratories | | | | | 7 | 7 | 7 | | | |
| Training Centres Manufacturing Plant | | | | | | | | | | |
| Depots Capital Spares | | 44 | | 451 | | | | | | |
| Housing Staff Housing | | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - | _ | - | - |
| Social Housing Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | | |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets | | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | - | - | _ |
| Intangible Assets Servitudes | | 597 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights | | 597 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses | | | | | | | | | | |
| Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unspecified | | 597 | | | | | | | | |
| Computer Equipment Computer Equipment | | 559 559 | - | 767 767 | 269 269 | 269 269 | 269 269 | 1 425 1 425 | 1 520 1 520 | 1 626 1 626 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment | | 384 384 | - | 430 430 | 52 52 | 52 52 | 52 52 | 466 466 | 496 496 | 531 531 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 114 | - | 215 | 159 | 159 | 159 | 244 244 | 261 261 | 279 |
| Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets | | 114 450 | - | 215 184 | 159 470 | 159 470 | 159 470 | 444 | 473 | 279 506 |
| Transport Assets Land | | 450 — | - | 184 | 470 | 470 - | 470 | 444 | 473 | 506 |
| Land | | _ | | | | _ | | | _ | |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | | _ | | | | | | | |
| Total Depreciation | 1 | 3 283 | - | 3 054 | 3 062 | 3 062 | 3 062 | 3 477 | 3 707 | 3 966 |

| DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA34e | | | | | | | | 2019/20 B | fledium Term F | Paranua E |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------|-----------------------------|-----------|---------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|
| Description R thousand | Ref | 2015/16 Audited | 2016/17 Audited | 2017/18 Audited | Original | rrent Year 2018 Adjusted | Full Year | Expe Budget Year | nditure Frame Budget Year | work Budget Year |
| Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets | | Outcome sset Class/Sub | Outcome -class | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | 2019/20 | +1 2020/21 | +2 2021/22 |
| Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure Roads | | - | - | - | | - | - | = | = | = |
| Road Structures Road Furniture | | | | | | | | | Ξ. | |
| Capital Spares Storm water infrastructure | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - [| | |
| Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance | | | | | | | | Ξ | = = | Ξ Ξ |
| Attenuation Electrical Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | |
| Power Plants HV Substations | | | | | | | | | | = |
| HV Switching Station HV Transmission Conductors MV Substations | | | | | | | | | Ξ. | = |
| MV Substations MV Switching Stations MV Natworks | | | | | | | | | E E | 5 |
| LV Networks Capital Spares | | | | | | | | - E | = | Ξ |
| Water Supply Infrastructure Dams and Weirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | _ |
| Boreholes Reservoirs | | | | | | | | Ξ | Ξ | Ξ |
| Pump Stations Water Treatment Works | | | | | | | | Ξ | = | Ξ |
| Bulk Mains Distribution | | | | | | | | Ξ | _ | Ξ |
| Distribution Points PRV Stations | | | | | | | | _ | = | Ξ |
| Capital Spares Sanitation Infrastructure Pump Station | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | _ _ | = |
| Reticulation Waste Water Treatment Works | | | | | | | | | _ = | _ |
| Outfall Sewers Tollet Facilities | | | | | | | | Ξ. | | Ξ. |
| Capital Spares Solid Waste Infrastructure | | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | - |
| Landfill Sites Waste Transfer Stations | | | | | | | | = = | = = | Ξ Ξ |
| Waste Processing Facilities Waste Drop-off Points | | | | | | | | Ē | F = | Ξ |
| Waste Separation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities | | | | | | | | Ξ | = | Ξ |
| Capital Spares Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | _ | - | - | - | = | _ | - |
| Rail Lines Rail Structures Bell Eurollure | | | | | | | | Ξ | = | Ξ |
| Rail Furniture Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance | | | | | | | | Ξ | = | |
| Attenuation MV Substations | | | | | | | | Ξ | = | Ξ |
| LV Networks Capital Spares | | | | | | | | Ξ | = | = |
| Coastal Infrastructure Sand Pumps | | - | - | - | - | - | - | = | _ | _ |
| Piers Revetments | | | | | | | | Ξ. | = | Ξ |
| Promenades Capital Spares | | | | | | | | - I | | - [|
| Information and Communication Infrastructure Data Centres | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | = | = = | = |
| Core Layers Distribution Layers | | | | | | | | = = | Ξ. | E = |
| Capital Spares Community Assets | | - | _ | _ | 2 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 500 | _ | _ |
| Community Facilities Halls | | - | - | - | 2 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | = | = | _ = |
| Centres Crèches Clinics/Care Centres | | | | | | | | Ξ. | _ | Ξ |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations Testing Stations Museums | | | | | | | | = | Ξ | Ξ |
| Galleries Theatres | | | | | | | | Ξ | Ξ | Ξ |
| Libraries Cemeteries/Crematoria Police | | | | | | | | Ξ | Ξ | Ξ |
| Parks Public Open Space | | | | | | | | | = = | = = |
| Nature Reserves Public Ablution Facilities Markets | | | | | | | | = | Ε Ξ | Ξ . |
| Stalls Abattoirs Airports | | | | | | | | Ξ. | = = | = = |
| Airports Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals Capital Spares | | | | | 2 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | Ξ | | |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities Indoor Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 500 - | _ | _ |
| Outdoor Facilities Capital Spares | | | | | | | | - 500 | Ξ | Ξ |
| Heritage assets Monuments Historic Buildings | | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | = = | = | = |
| Historic Buildings Works of Art Conserv atton Areas | | | | | | | | Ξ | Ξ | |
| Other Heritage | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating | | = | = | = | = | === | = | | = | = |
| Improved Property Unimproved Property Non-revenue Generating | | | | _ | | | | | = = | |
| Improved Property Unimproved Property | | | | | | | | - | = = | = = |
| Other assets | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | 825 | 500 |
| Operational Buildings Municipal Offices Pay/Enquiry Points | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | 825 825 | 500 500 |
| Pay/Enquiry Points Building Plan Offices Workshops | | | | | | | | | Ξ. | = = |
| Yards Stores | | | | | | | | Ξ | = | Ξ |
| Laboratories Training Centres | | | | | | | | Ξ | = | Ξ |
| Manufacturing Plant Depots | | | | | | | | _ | = | Ξ |
| Capital Spares Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - - |
| Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares | | | | | | | | | Ξ. | - |
| Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | _ | - | _ | - | | _ | = |
| Intangible Assets Servitudes | | - | - | - | - | _ | - | _ | _ | |
| Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights | | - | - | | | - | - | = | = | = |
| Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses | | | | | | | | <u> </u> | | |
| Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications | | | | | | | | Ξ. | Ξ. | = |
| Unspecified Computer Equipment | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | - = | | - |
| Computer Equipment | | | | | _ | | _ | - | = | = |
| <u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u> Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment | | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | = | = | |
| Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets | | _ | _ | _ | = | _ | _ | = | | |
| Transport Assets | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | = = | _ |
| Land Land Land Zoo's Marine and Non-biological Animals | | _ | _ | | _ | _ | | _ = | | = |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Total Conital Expenditure on passaling of existing a | | | | _ | 2 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 500 | - - 825 | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing a | , 1 | | | _ | 2 000 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 500 | 825 | 500 |

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

| Vote Description | Ref | | edium Term R nditure Frame | | | Fore | casts | |
|-------------------------------------------|-----|--------------|-------------------------------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|
| R thousand | | | Budget Year | Budget Year | Forecast | Forecast | Forecast | Present |
| | | 2019/20 | +1 2020/21 | +2 2021/22 | 2022/23 | 2023/24 | 2024/25 | value |
| Capital expenditure | 1 | | 005 | F00 | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council | | - | 825 | 500 | | | | |
| Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office | | 4 572 | 0 475 | - | | | | |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services | | 1 573 | 2 175 | 1 930 | | | | |
| Vote 4 - Planning and Development | | 2 400 | 2 200 | 2 220 | | | | |
| Vote 5 - Public Safety Vote 6 - Health | | 2 400 300 | 2 300 | 3 230 | | | | |
| | | 300 | _ | _ | | | | |
| Vote 7 - Community and Social Services | | 500 | _ | _ | | | | |
| Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation | | 500 | _ | _ | | | | |
| Vote 9 - Waste Management | | _ | _ | | | | | |
| Vote 10 - Roads Transport | | _ | _ | - | | | | |
| Vote 11 - Waste Water Management | | - | _ | _ | | | | |
| Vote 12 - Water | | 450 | _ | _ | | | | |
| Vote 13 - Environment Protection | | 150 | _ | _ | | | | |
| Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function | | - | - | _ | | | | |
| Vote 15 - Electricity | | - | - | - | | | | |
| List entity summary if applicable | | 4 923 | 5 300 | 5 660 | _ | | | |
| Total Capital Expenditure | | 4 923 | 5 300 | 3 660 | _ | _ | - | _ |
| Future operational costs by vote | 2 | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 4 - Planning and Development | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 5 - Public Safety | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 6 - Health | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 7 - Community and Social Services | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 9 - Waste Management | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 10 - Roads Transport | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 11 - Waste Water Management | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 12 - Water | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 13 - Environment Protection | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 15 - Electricity | | | | | | | | |
| List entity summary if applicable | | | | | | | | |
| Total future operational costs | | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| Future revenue by source | 3 | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - water revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | | | | | | | |
| List other revenues sources if applicable | | | | | | | | |
| List entity summary if applicable | | | | | | | | |
| Total future revenue | | - | - | - | - | _ | - | _ |
| Net Financial Implications | | 4 923 | 5 300 | 5 660 | - | _ | _ | _ |

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

| R thousand | | | | | edium Term R nditure Frame | |
|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Function | Project Description | Audited Outcome 2017/18 | Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| Parent municipality: | | | | | | |
| List all capital projects grouped by I | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Executive and council | Printer HP colour | | | - | 825 | 500 |
| Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury office | | | | 20 | 10 | |
| Vote 3 Corporate Vote 3 Corporate | Evacuation Chair | | | 50 | | |
| Vote 3 Corporate | Steel shelves ICT Hardware | | | 50 1 503 | 1 500 | 1 000 |
| Vote 3 Corporate | Replacing ICT Capital Equipment beyon | nd economical r | anaire | 1 303 | 50 | 50 |
| Vote 3 Corporate | Insurance claims | | | _ | 50 | 50 |
| Vote 3 Corporate | Laptop | | | _ | 200 | 250 |
| Vote 3 Corporate | Loan Laptop | | | _ | _ | 100 |
| Vote 3 Corporate | Personal Computers | | | - | 200 | 250 |
| Vote 3 Corporate | MS Office | | | - | 150 | 200 |
| Vote 3 Corporate | Printer HP Black\White | | | - | 5 | 10 |
| Vote 3 Corporate | Printer HP 4 in One | | | - | 5 | 10 |
| Vote 3 Corporate | Printer HP Colour | | | - | 5 | 10 |
| Vote 5 - Public Safety | New Fire Station | | | 2 000 | - | |
| Vote 5 - Public Safety | Water Tankers | | | - | 1 800 | 2 000 |
| Vote 5 - Public Safety | LDV 1 skid Unit | | | 400 | - 500 | 700 530 |
| Vote 5 - Public Safety Vote 6 Health | Hazmat Rescue Plett Building | | | 400 300 | 500 | 550 |
| Vote 8 Sport and Recreation | Security Fencing Swartvlei | | | 350 | _ | _ |
| Vote 8 Sport and Recreation | Security Fencing Victoria bay | | | 150 | _ | _ |
| Vote 13- Environmental protection | Home Composting | | | 80 | _ | _ |
| Vote 13- Environmental protection | Vermi composting Holders | | | 40 | - | |
| Vote 13- Environmental protection | Recycling Mascot | | | 30 | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Parent Capital expenditure | | - | - | 4 923 | 5 300 | 5 660 |
| Entities: | | | | | | |
| List all capital projects grouped by I | I Entity | | | | | |
| Entity A | | | | | | |
| Water project A | | | | | | |
| Entity B | | | | | | |
| Electricity project B | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Entity Capital expenditure | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital expenditure | | - | - | 4 923 | 5 300 | 5 660 |

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | | Previous | 1 | ear 2018/19 | | ledium Term R nditure Frame | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------|------|--------------|------|---------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------------|---------|-------------|-------------|--------------------------------|-----------|
| Function | Project name | Project . | Туре | MTSF Service | IUDF | Own Strategic | Asset Class | Asset Sub-Class | Ward Location | GPS Longitude | GPS Lattitude | target year to complete | vrigina | 1 | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Ye |
| | · | number | | Outcome | | Objectives | | | | · | | · | Budget | Forecast | 2019/20 | +1 2020/21 | 12 2021/2 |
| Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Functi | 01 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entity Name Project name | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| riopornano | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

| R thousand | | Prior year | outcomes | 2019/20 Medium 1 | 「erm Revenue δ Framework | k ⊨xpenditure |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Function | Project Description | Audited Outcome 2017/18 | Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2019/20 | Budget Year +1 2020/21 | Budget Year +2 2021/22 |
| Parent municipality: | | | | | | |
| List all operational projects grouped | by Function | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council | Youth Development | | 450 | 495 | 545 | |
| Vote 1 - Ex ecutiv e and Council | Youth Day | | 50 | | | |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council | State of District Address | | 50 | | | |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council | Womans Day | | 50 | | | |
| Vote 1 - Ex ecutiv e and Council | World Aids Day | | 50 | | | |
| Vote 1 - Ex ecutiv e and Council | Mandela Day | | 50 | | | |
| Vote 1 - Ex ecutiv e and Council | May oral Golf Day | | 50 | | | |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council | Golden Games | | 50 | | | |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council | Christmas Hampers | | 50 | | | |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council | Donations | | 200 | 150 | | |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council | Grant in Aid | | 200 | | | |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council | Events | | 200 | | | |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council | Projects for the Speaker | | 50 | | | |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council | Projects for the Deputy Mayor | | 50 | | | |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council | May oral Corporate Gifts | | 30 | | | |
| Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office | | | 50 | | | |
| Vote 3- Corporrate | Annual Disposal Project | | 80 | | | |
| Vote 4- Planning nd Dev elopment | SMME Export Development Programme | | 180 | 200 | | |
| Vote 4- Planning nd Dev elopment | Basic Film Training for Youth | | | 200 | | |
| Vote 4- Planning nd Dev elopment | Investment Prospectus | | | | | |
| Vote 4- Planning nd Dev elopment | South Cape Economic Partnership | | 100 | | | |
| Vote 4- Planning nd Development | LED/SCEP Forum | | 10 | | | |
| Vote 4- Planning nd Dev elopment | N12 Treasure Route | | 40 | | | |
| | | | 40 | 300 | | |
| Vote 4- Planning nd Development | Cater Care Project | | 130 | 300 | | |
| Vote 4- Planning nd Development | Kannaland Tourism Strategy | | 130 | | | |
| Vote 4- Planning nd Development | Annual Tourism Indaba | | 120 | 200 | | |
| Vote 4- Planning nd Development | World Travel Market Africa | | 130 | 300 | | |
| Vote 4- Planning nd Development | GR&KK Festival and Events | | 150 | | | |
| Vote 4- Planning nd Development | Marketing Collateral (Tourism Marketing Material) | | 250 | | | |
| Vote 4- Planning nd Development | LTO Forum Meeting | | 10 | | | |
| Vote 4- Planning nd Development | IDP/Budget Road Show | | 200 | | | |
| Vote 4- Planning nd Development | IDP/Budget and PMS Forum | | | | | |
| Vote 4- Planning nd Dev elopment | Service Delivery weeks | | 200 | | | |
| Vote 9 -Waste Management | Intergrated Waste Plan Review | | 300 | | | |
| Vote 9 -Waste Management | Air Quality Renewal Project | | 70 | | | |
| Vote 9 -Waste Management | Wate Minimization | | | 800 | | |
| Parent Operational expenditure | | | 3 480 | 2 245 | 545 | |
| | | | | | | |
| Entities: | | | | | | |
| List all Operational projects grouped | by Entity | | | | | |
| Entity A | | | | | | |
| Water project A | | | | | | |
| Entity B | | | | | | |
| Electricity project B | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Entity Operational expenditure | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Operational expenditure | | - | 3 480 | 2 245 | 545 | - |